

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

BONE, REPRODUCTIVE, AND UROLOGIC DRUGS
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (BRUDAC) MEETING

Tuesday, January 9, 2018

7:59 a.m. to 4:24 p.m.

College Park Marriott Hotel and Conference Center
General Vessey Ballroom
3501 University Boulevard East
Hyattsville, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Kalyani Bhatt, BS, MS**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant

5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **BONE, REPRODUCTIVE, AND UROLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

9 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Douglas C. Bauer, MD**

11 Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology &

12 Biostatistics

13 University of California, San Francisco

14 San Francisco, California

15

16 **Roger T. Dmochowski, MD** *(via phone)*

17 Professor of Urology

18 Director, Pelvic Medicine and Reconstruction

19 Fellowship

20 Department of Urology

21 Vanderbilt University Hospital

22 Nashville, Tennessee

1 **Matthew T. Drake, MD, PhD**

2 Associate Professor of Medicine

3 Chair, Metabolic Bone Disease Core Group

4 Division of Endocrinology

5 Mayo Clinic College of Medicine

6 Rochester, Minnesota

7

8 **Beatrice J. Edwards, MD, MPH, FACP**

9 Associate Professor

10 Department of General Internal Medicine

11 Division of Internal Medicine

12 University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center

13 Houston, Texas

14

15 **Margery Gass, MD**

16 Executive Director Emerita

17 North American Menopause Society

18 Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center

19 Seattle, Washington

20

21

22

1 **Vivian Lewis, MD**

2 *(Chairperson)*

3 Vice Provost for Faculty Development & Diversity

4 Professor, Obstetrics and Gynecology

5 University of Rochester

6 Rochester, New York

7

8 **Pamela A. Shaw, PhD**

9 Associate Professor

10 Department of Biostatistics and Epidemiology

11 University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine

12 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

13

14 **Sarah Sorscher, JD, MPH**

15 *(Consumer Representative)*

16 Deputy Director of Regulatory Affairs

17 Center for Science in the Public Interest

18 Washington, District of Columbia

19

20

21

22

1 **BONE, REPRODUCTIVE, AND UROLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

2 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Non-Voting)**

3 **Gerard G. Nahum, MD, FACOG**

4 *(Industry Representative)*

5 Vice President of Global Development, General
6 Medicine

7 Women's Healthcare, Long-Acting Contraception,
8 Medical Devices, and Special Projects

9 Bayer HealthCare Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

10 Parsippany, New Jersey

11
12 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

13 **Robert A. Adler, MD**

14 Chief, Endocrinology and Metabolism

15 McGuire Veterans Affairs Medical Center

16 Professor of Internal Medicine and of Epidemiology

17 Virginia Commonwealth University School of Medicine

18 Richmond, Virginia

19

20

21

22

1 **George Bishopric**

2 *(Patient Representative)*

3 Fort Lauderdale, Florida

4
5 **Robert Brannigan, MD**

6 Chief of Male Reproductive Medicine and Men's

7 Health in the Department of Urology

8 Professor of Urology

9 Northwestern University School of Medicine

10 Chicago, Illinois

11
12 **Glenn D. Braunstein, MD**

13 Professor of Medicine

14 Cedars-Sinai Medical Center

15 Los Angeles, California

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Tobias Gerhard, PhD, RPh**

2 Associate Professor of Pharmacoepidemiology
3 Ernest Mario School of Pharmacy, and
4 Institute for Health, Health Care Policy and Aging
5 Research
6 Rutgers University
7 New Brunswick, New Jersey

8

9 **Stuart S. Howards, MD**

10 Professor of Urology
11 Department of Urology
12 University of Virginia
13 Charlottesville, Virginia

14

15 **Ziya Kirkali, MD**

16 Senior Scientific Advisor
17 National Institute of Kidney
18 National Institute of Health
19 Bethesda, Maryland

20

21

22

1 **A. Michael Lincoff, MD**

2 Director, Cleveland Clinic Coordinating Center for
3 Clinical Research (C5Research)
4 Vice Chairman, Department of Cardiovascular
5 Medicine and Lerner Research Institute
6 Professor of Medicine
7 Cleveland, Ohio

8

9 **Donald E. Mager, PharmD, PhD**

10 Associate Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences
11 University of Buffalo, SUNY
12 Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences
13 School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences
14 Buffalo, New York

15

16 **Robert Rej, PhD**

17 Associate Professor, School of Public Health,
18 Biomedical Sciences
19 Wadsworth School of Laboratory Sciences
20 Albany Medical College
21 Albany, New York

22

1 **Peter W. F. Wilson, MD**

2 Professor of Medicine, Division of Cardiology

3 Emory University School of Medicine

4 Atlanta, Georgia

5
6 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

7 **Hylton V. Joffe, MD, MMSc**

8 Director

9 Division of Bone, Reproductive and Urologic

10 Products (DBRUP)

11 Office of Drug Evaluation III (ODE III)

12 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

13
14 **A. Roger Wiederhorn, MD, DMSci**

15 Medical Officer

16 DBRUP, ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

17
18 **Dhananjay D. Marathe, PhD**

19 Pharmacometrics Reviewer

20 Division of Pharmacometrics (DPM)

21 Office of Clinical Pharmacology (OCP)

22 Office of Translational Sciences (OTS), CDER, FDA

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Preston Dunmon, MD

Medical Officer
Division of Cardiovascular and Renal
Products (DCRP)
ODE I, OND, CDER, FDA

Chongwoo Yu, PhD

Clinical Pharmacology Reviewer
Division of Clinical Pharmacology-III (DCP-III)
OCP, OTS, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Vivian Lewis, MD	13
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Kalyani Bhatt, BS	18
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Hylton Joffe, MD, MMSc	23
9	Industry Presentations - Clarus Therapeutics	
10	Introduction	
11	Robert Dudley, PhD, DABT	39
12	Medical Landscape	
13	John Amory, MD, MPH, MS	49
14	Efficacy	
15	Ronald Swerdloff, MD	60
16	Non-Cardiovascular Safety	
17	Theodore Danoff, MD, PhD	68
18	Cardiovascular Safety Assessment	
19	William White, MD	74
20	Safety Conclusions and Risk Management	
21	Theodore Danoff, MD, PhD	90
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Clinical Practice Perspective	
4	Jed Kaminetsky, MD	96
5	Closing Comments	
6	Robert Dudley, PhD, DABT	103
7	Clarifying Questions to Industry	103
8	FDA Presentations	
9	Ambulatory Blood Pressure Analysis	
10	Preston Dunnmon, MD	139
11	Additional Clinical Effects	
12	A. Roger Wiederhorn, MD	152
13	Dose Titration Algorithm	
14	Dhananjay Marathe, PhD	160
15	Bioanalysis	
16	Chongwoo Yu, PhD	168
17	Clarifying Questions to the FDA	182
18	Open Public Hearing	212
19	Clarifying Questions to Industry or FDA	254
20	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	286
21	Adjournment	363
22		

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 (7:59 a.m.)

3 **Call to Order**

4 **Introduction of Committee**

5 DR. LEWIS: Good morning, everyone. We have
6 a very full agenda, so I'm going to ask that
7 everyone take their seats so that we can get
8 started.

9 My name is Vivian Lewis, and I'm the chair
10 of the committee. I would like to remind everyone
11 to please silence their cell phones, smart phones,
12 and other devices if you haven't already done so.
13 I would also like to identify the press contact for
14 FDA, Andrea Fischer. Andrea's in the back waving
15 her hand there, and that would allow us to direct
16 any questions to her if there are any from the
17 press.

18 I would now like to ask all of the members,
19 consultants, and the FDA panel to go around the
20 table and identify themselves by name and
21 institution for the record. Let's start on this
22 side with Dr. Joffe.

1 DR. JOFFE: Good morning, everyone. I'm
2 Hylton Joffe. I'm the director of FDA's Division
3 of Bone, Reproductive, and Urologic Products in
4 CDER.

5 DR. DUNNMON: Good morning. I'm Preston
6 Dunmon. I'm a cardiologist in the Division of
7 Cardiovascular and Renal Products at FDA.

8 DR. WIEDERHORN: Good morning. I'm Roger
9 Wiederhorn, a urologist in the Division of Bone,
10 Reproductive, and Urologic Products. I'm a medical
11 reviewer.

12 DR. LINCOFF: Good morning. My name is
13 Michael Lincoff. I'm an interventional
14 cardiologist at the Cleveland Clinic, a former
15 member of the Cardiac Renal Drug Advisory
16 Committee.

17 DR. WILSON: Good morning. Peter Wilson.
18 I'm a preventive cardiologist and endocrinologist
19 and an epidemiologist from Emory.

20 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Good morning. I'm Glenn
21 Braunstein. I'm a professor of medicine at Cedars-
22 Sinai Medical Center in Los Angeles,

1 endocrinologist.

2 DR. GASS: Margery Gass, gynecologist,
3 executive director emeritus of the North American
4 Menopause Society and current board of trustees for
5 the International Menopause Society.

6 DR. DRAKE: Matthew Drake. I'm an adult
7 endocrinologist at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester,
8 Minnesota.

9 DR. SHAW: Hello. Pamela Shaw. I am
10 biostatistics faculty at University of
11 Pennsylvania.

12 MS. BHATT: Good morning. My name is
13 Kalyani Bhatt. I'm the designated federal officer
14 for the Bone, Reproductive, and Urologic Drugs
15 Advisory Committee.

16 DR. LEWIS: I'm Vivian Lewis. I'm a
17 reproductive endocrinologist at the University of
18 Rochester.

19 DR. BAUER: Good morning. Doug Bauer. I'm
20 a general internist and clinical epidemiologist
21 from University of California San Francisco.

22 MS. SORSCHER: My name is Sarah Sorscher.

1 I'm with Center for Science in the Public Interest,
2 and I'm the consumer representative.

3 DR. BISHOPRIC: I'm George Bishopric. I'm
4 here as a patient representative. I'm also a
5 pathologist at the University of Miami.

6 DR. BRANNIGAN: Bob Brannigan. I'm a
7 urologist at Northwestern University Feinberg
8 School of Medicine in Chicago.

9 DR. ADLER: Robert Adler, endocrinologist at
10 the VA Hospital at Virginia Commonwealth University
11 in Richmond.

12 DR. GERHARD: Tobias Gerhard,
13 pharmacoepidemiologist at Rutgers University.

14 DR. KIRKALI: Good morning. I'm Ziya
15 Kirkali. I'm a urologist at NIDDK NIH.

16 DR. HOWARDS: I'm Stuart Howards. I'm a
17 urologist at the University of Virginia and Wake
18 Forest Medical School.

19 DR. MAGER: Don Mager, professor of
20 pharmaceutical sciences at the University of
21 Buffalo.

22 DR. REJ: Good morning, everybody. I'm Bob

1 Rej with the Wadsworth Center of the New York State
2 Department of Health and the School of Public
3 Health, the State University of New York at Albany,
4 and I'm a clinical chemist.

5 DR. NAHUM: Good morning. My name is Gerard
6 Nahum. I'm with Bayer Pharmaceuticals. I'm vice
7 president of the clinical development there.

8 MS. BHATT: Before we start the meeting, we
9 have one consultant on the line.

10 Dr. Dmochowski, are you on the phone?

11 (No response.)

12 DR. LEWIS: And we have two other panelists
13 who we assume will be joining us a little later,
14 Dr. Yu and Dr. Edwards.

15 For topics such as those being discussed at
16 today's meeting, there are often a variety of
17 opinions, some are quite strongly held, of course.
18 Our goal for today is that the meeting will be fair
19 and open and a good forum for discussion of these
20 issues, and that individuals can express their
21 views without interruption. Thus, as a gentle
22 reminder, individuals will be allowed to speak into

1 the record only if recognized by the chairperson.

2 We look forward to a productive meeting.

3 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
4 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
5 Act, we ask that advisory committee members take
6 care that their conversations about the topic at
7 hand take place only in the open forum of the
8 meeting. We are aware that members of the media
9 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these
10 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from
11 discussing the details of the meeting with the
12 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
13 reminded to please refrain from discussing meeting
14 topics during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

15 Now I'll ask Kalyani Bhatt to read the
16 Conflict of Interest Statement.

17 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

18 MS. BHATT: The Food and Drug Administration
19 is convening today's meeting of the Bone,
20 Reproductive, and Urologic Drugs Advisory Committee
21 under the authority of the Federal Advisory
22 Committee Act, FACA, of 1972. With the exception

1 of the industry representative, all members and
2 temporary voting members of the committee are
3 special government employees or regular federal
4 employees from other agencies and are subject to
5 federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.

6 The following information on the status of
7 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
8 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
9 limited to those found at 18 USC Section 208, is
10 being provided to participants in today's meeting
11 and to the public.

12 FDA has determined that members and
13 temporary voting members of this committee are in
14 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
15 interest laws. Under 18 USC Section 208, Congress
16 has authorized FDA to grant waivers to special
17 government employees and regular federal employees
18 who have potential financial conflict interests
19 when it is determined that the agency's need for a
20 special government employee's services outweighs
21 his or her potential financial conflict of interest
22 or when the interest of a regular federal employee

1 is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to
2 affect the integrity of the services which the
3 government may expect from the employee.

4 Related to the discussion of today's
5 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
6 this committee have been screened for potential
7 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as
8 well as those imputed to them, including those of
9 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes
10 of 18 USC Section 208, their employers. These
11 interests may include investments, consulting,
12 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,
13 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and
14 royalties, and primary employment.

15 Today's agenda involves a discussion of new
16 drug application NDA 206089, oral testosterone
17 undecanoate capsules, submitted by Clarus
18 Therapeutics for the proposed indication of
19 testosterone replacement in males for conditions
20 associated with a deficiency or absence of
21 endogeneous testosterone: primary hypogonadism,
22 congenital or acquired, and hypogonadotropic

1 hypogonadism, congenital or acquired. This is a
2 particular matters meeting during which specific
3 matters related to Clarus Therapeutics' NDA will be
4 discussed.

5 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and
6 all financial interests reported by the committee
7 members and temporary voting members, a conflict of
8 interest waiver has been issued in accordance with
9 18 USC Section 208(b)(3) to Dr. A. Michael Lincoff.
10 Dr. Lincoff's waiver addresses two of his
11 employer's current research contracts with a
12 competing firm for which they receive between
13 \$700,000 and \$750,000 total in funding for one and
14 between \$7,000,000 and \$7,500,000 total in funding
15 for the other. Dr. Lincoff does not receive any
16 personal remuneration or salary support from these
17 studies. The waiver also allows Dr. Lincoff to
18 participate fully in today's deliberations.

19 FDA's reason for issuing waivers is
20 described in the waiver document, which is posted
21 on FDA's website. Copies of the waiver may also be
22 obtained by submitting a written request to the

1 agency's Freedom of Information Division, 5630
2 Fishers Lane, Room 1035, Rockville, Maryland 20857,
3 or requests may be sent via fax to 301-827-9267.
4 To ensure transparency, we encourage all standing
5 committee members and temporary voting members to
6 disclose any public statements that they have made
7 concerning the product at issue.

8 With respect to FDA's invited industry
9 representative, we'd like to disclose that
10 Dr. Gerard Nahum is participating in this meeting
11 as a nonvoting industry representative acting on
12 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Nahum's role at
13 this meeting is to represent industry in general
14 and not any particular company. Dr. Nahum is
15 employed by Bayer Healthcare.

16 We would like to remind members and
17 temporary voting members that if the discussion
18 involves any of the products or firms not already
19 on the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
20 personal or imputed financial interest, the
21 participants need to exclude themselves from such
22 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for

1 the record.

2 FDA encourages all participants to advise
3 the committee of any financial relationships that
4 they may have with the firm at issue. And just a
5 correction, it's Gerard Nahum. Thank you.

6 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Let's now proceed
7 with the FDA opening remarks from Dr. Joffe.

8 **FDA Opening Remarks - Hylton Joffe**

9 DR. JOFFE: Good morning, everybody.
10 Welcome to today's advisory committee meeting. I'm
11 pleased we were able to start despite some delayed
12 flights and cancelled flights. It's always a
13 little nerve-wracking scheduling these during the
14 winter in D.C., but it seems like everything's
15 going okay so far.

16 What I'd like to do in the next 15 minutes
17 is give a highlight of some of the key issues
18 you'll be hearing about and discussing over the
19 course of the day for this marketing application
20 for oral testosterone undecanoate capsules. The
21 proposed trade name is Jatenzo, and I'll refer to
22 the product as Jatenzo during my presentation.

1 Testosterone itself has poor oral
2 bioavailability because of the first-pass effect
3 through the liver. Jatenzo contains a prodrug,
4 testosterone undecanoate, and is formulated to be
5 lipophilic so it can bypass the liver by being
6 absorbed through intestinal lymphatics, making
7 Jatenzo orally bioavailable. Once the testosterone
8 undecanoate is absorbed, it's converted by
9 circulating esterases to testosterone.

10 The applicant is seeking the standard
11 indication for its testosterone replacement therapy
12 like we've granted for other testosterone products.
13 And if approved, this product has the potential to
14 significantly change the landscape with
15 testosterone therapies because the oral route may
16 be easier to use than some of the more cumbersome
17 routes with commonly used currently approved
18 products such as injections and topical gels.

19 This is Jatenzo's second advisory committee
20 meeting and second review cycle. Some of the
21 issues identified during the first review cycle are
22 shown on this slide. In the first review cycle, we

1 noted that absorption of the product depended on
2 how much fat was included in the meal that was
3 eaten around the time the product was taken, and
4 that raised concerns that there may be erratic
5 testosterone concentrations from day to day as
6 patients would change their food intake from day to
7 day.

8 Another issue was non-robust efficacy when
9 accounting for missing data. There was also a
10 signal with increased blood pressures on cuff
11 measurements in prior phase 3 trials, and also a
12 signal for adrenal insufficiency in dogs.

13 The applicant's resubmission includes a new
14 phase 3 trial and other studies, and some of the
15 key features of the phase 3 trial are shown on this
16 slide. First, it was randomized and active
17 controlled. The comparator was Axiron, another
18 testosterone replacement therapy. The applicant
19 revised the Jatenzo starting dose and titration
20 regimen to improve on the robustness of the
21 efficacy results.

22 In this trial, the applicant titrated their

1 product based on testosterone Cavg, which is a time
2 average testosterone concentration calculated from
3 the pharmacokinetic profile where you measure
4 testosterone concentrations over 24 hours and then
5 calculate the Cavg. The trial was to include
6 ambulatory blood pressure monitoring at our request
7 given the signal we'd seen in the earlier trials,
8 and it also included an ACTH stimulation substudy
9 to assess for adrenal insufficiency in humans.

10 Areas of focus for today, first the FDA
11 agrees that the phase 3 trial meets its primary
12 efficacy endpoint. The applicant also appears to
13 have adequately addressed the food effect concerns
14 by conducting a new food effect study and also by
15 additional analyses of food data from their new
16 phase 3 trial. Where we're going to be spending
17 much of our time is on these issues shown here.

18 First, we're concerned about the potential
19 for Jatenzo to increase cardiovascular risk in the
20 population who will use this product if approved,
21 based on what we've seen with regard to Jatenzo's
22 effects on cardiovascular risk factors. Another

1 issue is whether a certain type of collection tube
2 known as sodium fluoride EDTA tubes are critical
3 for safe and effective use, and I'll get into that
4 in a few minutes.

5 Next, the issue will be whether the
6 titration scheme, which is proposed for marketing,
7 which differs from the titration scheme used in the
8 trial, is adequate to assure safe and effective use
9 of the product. We'll also look at potential
10 adrenal effects and the subjects who are outliers
11 for peak testosterone concentrations, and then also
12 the effects of Jatenzo on the testosterone
13 metabolite DHT, or dihydrotestosterone, which
14 itself is a potential androgen.

15 So this slide in a very high level gives an
16 overview of the blood pressure and heart rate
17 effects. You'll be hearing more about this in
18 detail from Dr. Dunnmon in a little while. As you
19 can see, Axiron has essentially no meaningful
20 effects on blood pressure or heart rate, whereas
21 Jatenzo appears to have some clinically significant
22 effects.

1 For example, if you look at the overall data
2 on average systolic blood pressure reading -- and
3 these data are from ambulatory blood pressure
4 monitoring -- you can see that the mean increase of
5 Jatenzo was 5 millimeters of mercury compared to
6 essentially no change with Axiron, so the treatment
7 difference is about 5 with an upper bound of the
8 same confidence interval of about 8.

9 If you look at those who have a history of
10 hypertension, these results are magnified, so the
11 treatment difference becomes 7 with an upper bound
12 of a treatment difference of about 12. As you can
13 see, Jatenzo also increases heart rate at about
14 2 beats per minute with no change with Axiron, so
15 the treatment is about 2 with an upper bound of the
16 95 percent confidence interval of 4.5.

17 It's important to note that these changes
18 occurred despite more Jatenzo treated subjects
19 having escalation of their antihypertensive therapy
20 compared to Axiron treated subjects.

21 When you look at lipids, it's well known
22 that testosterone can reduce HDL cholesterol. But

1 if you look here, for example, at the shift from
2 normal HDL at baseline to below normal at the end
3 of this new trial, you can see that about twice as
4 many Jatenzo treated subjects shifted to below
5 normal, 29 percent, compared to the 15 percent of
6 subjects on Axiron.

7 On the bottom of the slide, it shows the
8 shifts from normal to above normal on the other
9 lipid parameters, and you can see that there is
10 numerically slightly more subjects that meet this
11 criteria with Jatenzo than Axiron.

12 Putting this all together, we're concerned
13 that these cardiovascular effects will increase the
14 risk for adverse cardiovascular events with Jatenzo
15 in men who will use this product with real-world
16 use. This concern applies not only to the small
17 population of men with classic hypogonadism,
18 meaning those who have intrinsic damage to their
19 hypothalamus pituitary adrenal glands, but also to
20 the much larger middle-aged and older population
21 who are receiving testosterone therapy for uses
22 that are not FDA approved.

1 The applicant is proposing to have
2 healthcare providers monitor blood pressures with
3 cuff in the clinic, but it's not clear that that
4 will adequately mitigate this risk because if a
5 subject has an increase of 4 or 5 or 6 millimeters
6 of mercury, that may not necessarily be discernible
7 to the healthcare provider and may not necessarily
8 lead to intensification or initiation of
9 antihypertensive therapy, so over time, those
10 subjects could be at risk of further cardiovascular
11 events.

12 Turning to the tube issue, in the new
13 phase 3 trial, the applicant measured plasma
14 testosterone in a tube type known as sodium
15 fluoride EDTA tubes, and this is different to how
16 testosterone is usually measured in these trials
17 and in clinical practice, usually as serum
18 testosterone in serum tubes.

19 The applicant states that sodium fluoride
20 EDTA tubes are needed with Jatenzo to prevent the
21 conversion of testosterone undecanoate to
22 testosterone in the test tube after you've drawn

1 the blood and before the blood's analyzed; and
2 that's because sodium fluoride EDTA tubes include
3 an esterase inhibitor that can block that
4 conversion. The applicant states that sodium
5 fluoride EDTA tubes, rather than the standard serum
6 tubes, should be used in clinical practice when
7 monitoring patients with Jatenzo.

8 We'll be presenting some of the data that
9 the applicant's produced for this, and I'm sure the
10 applicant will be sharing their data as well. And
11 in those data, we do see changes or differences
12 between sodium fluoride tube measurements and serum
13 measurements, but it's unclear whether that's all
14 due to stabilization of testosterone undecanoate or
15 whether there may be other factors that are
16 explaining those differences or contributing to
17 those differences such as differences in assays
18 used, differences in specimen matrices, and
19 differences in storage conditions such as at room
20 temperature or on ice.

21 With regard to the titration regimen, as I
22 mentioned, in the phase 3 trial, Jatenzo was

1 titrated based on the Cavg pharmacokinetic
2 parameter, which is not practical for real-world
3 use, so the applicant is proposing dose titration
4 based on plasma testosterone drawn in the sodium
5 fluoride EDTA tubes 3 to 5 hours after the morning
6 dose. And our question for the committee will be
7 whether this titration regimen proposed for
8 clinical practice reasonably reflects what
9 titration decisions were made in the trial so that
10 we can generalize the trial results to real-world
11 practice.

12 With regard to adrenal effects, we saw some
13 signals in the dogs, which could potentially
14 indicate a signal for adrenal insufficiency. So we
15 asked the applicant to include ACTH stimulation
16 testing in a subset of subjects in the new phase 3
17 trial. Twenty-four Jatenzo treated subjects and 8
18 Axiron treated subjects underwent this testing.

19 All these subjects had normal ACTH
20 stimulation at baseline, and at the end of the
21 study, there were 5 Jatenzo subjects with an
22 abnormal result compared to none with Axiron, and

1 this is using the standard criteria of at least
2 meeting an 18-microgram per deciliter cutoff for
3 serum cortisol.

4 With regard to the testosterone Cmax
5 outliers, when we look at testosterone therapies,
6 we have standard secondary endpoints to assess for
7 unacceptably high testosterone exposures. On this
8 slide, the first three rows show our standard Cmax
9 criteria. The middle column shows the FDA targets
10 that we apply to those criteria, and as you can
11 see, Jatenzo met the first two criteria.

12 The third line, Cmax greater than
13 2500 nanograms per deciliter, the FDA target is
14 that no subjects meet that threshold. And as
15 you'll see, 2 percent or 3 Jatenzo treated subjects
16 did so, and the applicant has attributed those
17 cases to spurious results from Axiron
18 contamination. I'm sure you'll be hearing about
19 that later on as well.

20 Our last row shows a modified Cmax criteria
21 using a cutoff of 2,268, and this is chosen to
22 approximate the 2500 cutoff because the 2500 cutoff

1 is based on serum testosterone measurements. These
2 testosterone measurements were done in plasma,
3 which tend to run lower, so a correction factor was
4 applied. And that analysis picks up one additional
5 subject, which met the threshold and had no obvious
6 explanation for why that happened.

7 DHT or dihydrotestosterone, ideally when you
8 take testosterone replacement therapy, it should
9 restore testosterone and its metabolites to the
10 normal range for young, healthy men.

11 For DHT, as shown in this table, you can see
12 that the majority of subjects, both with Jatenzo
13 and Axiron, had maximal DHT above the upper limit
14 of normal, and a significant number had a maximal
15 DHT above twice the upper limit of normal with
16 about 34 percent with Jatenzo and 17 percent with
17 Axiron.

18 When you look at Cavg, which again is this
19 time average concentration applied to DHT, about
20 half of the subjects were above the upper limit of
21 normal with comparable results between treatment
22 groups.

1 I'd like to end by just walking everybody
2 through the discussion and voting questions. There
3 are three discussion questions and one voting
4 question. The first discussion question has
5 several subparts. The first discussion question
6 reads as follows. Discuss whether the safety of
7 Jatenzo has been adequately characterized. If
8 additional safety data are needed, discuss the
9 types of data that are needed and whether these
10 data should be obtained pre-approval or whether
11 they can be obtained post-approval.

12 With regard to this question, we'd like you
13 to specifically cover the following. First, the
14 effects of Jatenzo on cardiovascular risk factors,
15 including blood pressure and lipids. Of course,
16 testosterone also can increase hematocrit, which
17 can increase viscosity of blood, which may also
18 contribute to cardiovascular events.

19 We want you to take all of this into account
20 and discuss the potential for which Jatenzo could
21 increase the risk of adverse cardiovascular
22 outcomes in the population that will likely use the

1 drug if approved.

2 We would also like you to discuss the
3 supraphysiologic DHT concentrations in some
4 subjects; the subjects who had maximal testosterone
5 concentrations that exceeded those prespecified FDA
6 targets; and then the adrenal related findings.

7 For question 2, we'd like you to discuss
8 whether the titration regimen proposed for
9 marketing will appropriately identify patients who
10 require titration or discontinuation of Jatenzo.

11 Question 3 is to discuss whether the sodium
12 fluoride EDTA tubes are critical for the safe and
13 effective use of Jatenzo. If you conclude that
14 these tubes are not critical, discuss how the
15 standard serum tubes will ensure safe and effective
16 use given that the phase 3 trial used the sodium
17 fluoride EDTA tubes.

18 The voting question is whether the overall
19 benefit-risk profile of Jatenzo is acceptable to
20 support approval as a testosterone replacement
21 therapy, and we'd like the rationale for your vote.

22 Thank you for your attention, and I'll turn

1 this back to the chair.

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Joffe.

3 Before proceeding with additional FDA
4 presentations, we've been joined by one other panel
5 member.

6 Dr. Yu, could you please introduce yourself
7 and your institution for the record?

8 DR. YU: My name is Chongwoo Yu. I'm the
9 clinical pharmacology reviewer in the Office of
10 Clinical Pharmacology at FDA.

11 DR. LEWIS: And Dr. Marathe?

12 DR. MARATHE: Hello. This is Dhananjay
13 Marathe. I'm a pharmacometric reviewer within the
14 Office of Clinical Pharmacology at FDA.

15 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Howards introduced himself.
16 Dr. Dmochowski I'm told is on the phone. Can we
17 hear from you this time?

18 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Very barely, yes, I can
19 hear, but the sound quality is really poor.

20 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

21 Let's go forward with the FDA presentations.
22 I'm sorry. We're now ready for the sponsor

1 presentations.

2 Both the FDA and the public believe in a
3 transparent process for information-gathering and
4 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at
5 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes it's
6 important to understand the context of an
7 individual's presentation.

8 For this reason, FDA encourages all
9 participants, including sponsor's non-employee
10 presenters, to advise the committee of any
11 financial relationship that they may have with the
12 firm at issue, such as consulting fees, travel
13 expenses, honoraria, and interest in the sponsor,
14 including equity interest and those based on the
15 outcome of the meeting.

16 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
17 beginning of your presentation to advise the
18 committee if you do not have any financial
19 relationships. If you choose not to address this
20 issue at the beginning of your presentation, it
21 will not preclude you from speaking.

22 Let's proceed with Clarus Therapeutics.

Presentation - Robert Dudley

1
2 DR. DUDLEY: Madam Chairman, members of the
3 committee, members of the Food and Drug
4 Administration, good morning. My name is Bob
5 Dudley. I'm an actual scientist by training, a
6 pharmacologist and toxicologist, but I also serve
7 as president and CEO of Clarus Therapeutics. Our
8 presentation will demonstrate that Jatenzo's
9 therapeutic profile is largely consistent with that
10 of currently approved testosterone replacement
11 therapies or TRT products.

12 As Dr. Joffe noted, the proposed indication
13 for Jatenzo, like all approved testosterone
14 replacement therapies, will be for the replacement
15 of testosterone in symptomatic hypogonadal men with
16 a deficiency or absence of endogenous testosterone.
17 The active ingredient in Jatenzo is testosterone
18 undecanoate or TU.

19 TU is a fatty acid ester of testosterone
20 that serves as prodrug of testosterone, and the
21 chemical structure is pictured here, and it
22 highlights the ester linkage of the fatty acid to

1 the testosterone as shown in the blue circle. TU
2 has a long history of use as an oral treatment for
3 male hypogonadism in over 80 countries around the
4 world in all of the major pharmaceutical countries
5 but has never been approved in the United States.
6 A unique aspect of Jatenzo is that TU is absorbed
7 into the circulation via the intestinal lymphatic
8 pathway.

9 As shown on this simplified figure, oral
10 drugs are typically absorbed into the portal
11 circulation, which flows into the liver. Currently
12 available oral alkylated androgens like
13 methyltestosterone are absorbed by this route, but
14 they have a long history of hepatotoxicity. In
15 contrast, absorptive cells in the small intestine
16 process TU as a fat, which is then absorbed into
17 the lymphatic circulation, thus bypassing the
18 liver.

19 TU takes one of two pathways. The primary
20 pathway for TU absorption into the systemic
21 circulation is via that lymphatic system. Once
22 absorbed, TU in the blood is acted upon by

1 non-specific esterases to then liberate
2 testosterone or as noted here, T.

3 Secondarily, TU may be metabolized to
4 testosterone within intestinal cells, but the
5 metabolic capacity of those cells is very large,
6 and the testosterone there is largely metabolized.
7 Thus, only a small amount of testosterone actually
8 sees its way into the portal circulation. And here
9 again, the liver is a mighty force when it comes to
10 metabolizing testosterone, and it is largely if not
11 completely metabolized there.

12 Finally, TU is pharmacologically inactive
13 even though it may circulate at relatively high
14 levels after oral administration, However, as
15 noted earlier by Dr. Joffe, the presence of
16 circulating TU can lead to a problem, and that
17 problem is the inaccurate measurement of
18 testosterone unless blood is collected properly, a
19 lesson we learned I would say late into our 12-year
20 development program.

21 The importance of proper blood collection
22 for TU is summarized here. Non-specific esterases

1 in blood can convert TU to testosterone after the
2 blood has been collected. This was initially
3 demonstrated in a study by Sylvain LaChance, who is
4 actually here today on our responder panel, and
5 later confirmed by Clarus.

6 In our initial phase 3 studies, we
7 underestimated the potential magnitude of this
8 issue. However, to ensure the accurate measurement
9 of testosterone in our new phase 3 study, we
10 employed a more appropriate blood collection method
11 to ensure accurate testosterone measurements.
12 Proper blood collection in a PK trial of oral TU is
13 critical to avoid overestimation of testosterone,
14 which could result in wrong-dose titration
15 decisions and inaccurate efficacy measures.

16 Fortunately, the solution is really quite
17 straightforward. Blood should be collected in the
18 presence of an esterase inhibitor, in this case
19 sodium fluoride, to prevent conversion of TU to
20 testosterone in blood in the collection tube.
21 Clarus used sodium fluoride tubes to collect blood
22 in study 15012. And so that everyone knows, these

1 tubes are available commercially for clinical use.

2 Finally, this blood collection method
3 required that we establish a new eugonadal
4 testosterone range on which to determine efficacy,
5 one that accounts for the difference in the results
6 between the two kind of collection tubes, and
7 therefore the two matrices that are slightly
8 different.

9 The impact of blood collection methodology
10 is depicted in this graph. These are data from
11 study 15012. Clarus compared the testosterone
12 values as measured by LC/MS/MS from hypogonadal men
13 who received oral TU and whose blood was collected
14 in standard tubes, depicted here by the dark orange
15 line, and then a match sample collected in sodium
16 fluoride EDTA tubes, the gray line. And each of
17 those tubes were handled as would typically be the
18 case. Of course, the purpose of sodium fluoride
19 was to inhibit the conversion of TU to T.

20 When blood is collected in the standard
21 tubes yielding serum, testosterone values are
22 markedly higher, but as you would expect, the peak

1 effect reaching its maximum when circulating levels
2 of TU are high. These data show that the
3 overestimation of circulating testosterone levels
4 due to post-collection conversion of TU to TU was
5 on average about 15 percent.

6 Clarus conducted a variety of new studies to
7 support resubmission of our NDA. Clarus filed the
8 original NDA for oral TU in 2014. Then again, as
9 Dr. Joffe noted, we participated in an advisory
10 committee, across the hall actually, in September
11 of that year. After this meeting, the FDA issued a
12 complete response letter.

13 Guidance provided by members of the advisory
14 committee and ensuing discussions with the FDA
15 helped us identify a clear path to address the
16 unresolved concerns. Principally, this path
17 involved conduct of a new phase 3 trial to confirm
18 efficacy based on circulating testosterone
19 response. We also conducted a new food trial to
20 more fully characterize potential food effects on
21 Jatenzo. And in addition to these studies, Clarus
22 conducted other ancillary clinical studies as well

1 as additional preclinical studies to support its
2 resubmission.

3 Not surprisingly, Clarus learned important
4 lessons from our new studies of Jatenzo. First, as
5 I mentioned earlier, proper blood collection is
6 critical, and I won't belabor that point on this
7 slide. Next, we identified an improved dose
8 titration algorithm using a start low dosing
9 approach. This resulted in the revised titration
10 boundaries and substantially improved efficacy
11 compared to our previous phase 3 trial.

12 Third, we know with greater confidence that
13 food has a clinically insignificant effect on
14 testosterone response after oral TU. Fourth, we
15 determined that oral TU has no clinically
16 meaningful effect on adrenal function. And
17 finally, we observed that oral TU may increase
18 systolic blood pressure in some men.

19 During the conduct of study 15012, we had a
20 central laboratory change that the FDA asked me to
21 share with the committee and that there was an
22 associated protocol amendment. During this

1 open-label trial, the CRO's medical monitor saw an
2 unexpected number of Axiron patients being
3 uptitrated. Upon further investigation, an
4 internal investigation by the central lab found
5 that its testosterone measurements on which Clarus
6 used to determine dose titration were not accurate.

7 Because there was no way to ascertain how
8 long this central lab would take to identify the
9 cause of the problem and fix it, Clarus decided to
10 identify a new laboratory that already had in place
11 a validated assay for testosterone in sodium
12 fluoride EDTA plasma. All patients who were
13 affected by the lab change was at various points in
14 the study as depicted in the yellow area.

15 Subsequently, they were held at their testosterone
16 dose before the change and until the new lab had a
17 completed re-assay of properly frozen visit 2 PK
18 samples and then the correct testosterone
19 concentration or average testosterone concentration
20 calculated. This change is represented in the
21 purple area.

22 Once a new average testosterone level was

1 calculated, patients were assigned to the proper
2 Jatenzo or Axiron doses at visit 3b depicted in
3 green, whereupon they proceeded to the end of the
4 study as per the original protocol. So after
5 initiation of the protocol amendment, every subject
6 had two opportunities for dose adjustment based on
7 correct testosterone values proper to the PK
8 efficacy visit, which is visit 7. Finally, the lab
9 change did not negatively impact subject retention
10 or primary efficacy as Dr. Swerdloff will address
11 shortly.

12 During today's presentation, we will explore
13 three main themes. Our clinical data support the
14 conclusion is an effective method to restore
15 testosterone levels to normal in hypogonadal men.
16 Moreover, we have identified a dose titration
17 algorithm that can be used to achieve efficacy for
18 individual patients. This scheme also allows for
19 healthcare professionals to determine when a
20 patient should be discontinued from Jatenzo.

21 The PK results used by the FDA as the
22 primary means of assessing efficacy for

1 testosterone replacement products meet the
2 requirements for approval and are consistent with
3 past precedent for testosterone replacement therapy
4 products.

5 Next, Jatenzo's general safety profile is
6 consistent with the profiles of approved
7 testosterone replacement products. We did,
8 however, observe a greater increase in systolic
9 blood pressure compared to Axiron, and Drs. Danoff,
10 White, and Kaminetsky will discuss how to deal with
11 this blood pressure increase in clinical practice.

12 Jatenzo also lowered HDL cholesterol more
13 than Axiron, but this may not reflect a change in
14 HDL functionality as will also be discussed. We've
15 also confirmed in our new food effects study that
16 dietary fat will not have clinically significant
17 effects on a patient's testosterone response to
18 Jatenzo. The changes we made to bolster the
19 overall Jatenzo development program and its
20 results, combined with what we had previously
21 discovered, give us confidence that we can offer
22 the FDA and this committee strong support for

1 Jatenzo's approval as a new treatment option for
2 symptomatic hypogonadal men.

3 With this background then, I would like to
4 present the agenda for the rest of today's meeting,
5 and now I would like to ask Dr. Amory to come
6 forward.

7 **Presentation - John Amory**

8 DR. AMORY: Good morning. My name is John
9 Amory. I'm a clinician and clinical researcher at
10 the University of Washington with a longstanding
11 interest in andrology. I've participated as an
12 investigator in several of the studies presented
13 here today. I have no personal financial interest
14 in the outcome of this meeting, although I am being
15 compensated for my participation here today.

16 I have been asked to speak about the
17 presentation, diagnosis, and treatment of
18 hypogonadism. Hypogonadism is manifested in
19 multiple ways in many different tissues. It's
20 typified by a low concentration of testosterone as
21 well as symptoms and signs that are consistent with
22 the syndrome.

1 What you're looking at now is a schematic of
2 a male with normal testosterone on the left
3 contrasted with a male with hypogonadism on the
4 right. In the middle, you can see the various
5 organ systems that are affected.

6 Primarily, hypogonadism manifests as a
7 decrease in sexual drive or libido. Secondary
8 sexual characteristics that are maintained by
9 testosterone starting at puberty are also affected
10 such as body hair. A low concentration of
11 testosterone also causes a profound decrease in
12 muscle strength and function and has negative
13 influences on body fat distribution and increases
14 the risk for obesity. A low concentration of
15 testosterone decreases bone mineral density and
16 also leads to anemia through a decrease in the
17 production of red blood cells.

18 Several of these manifestations are
19 illustrated in this photograph from the New England
20 Journal of Medicine, which depicts a pair of
21 identical twins, one of whom had a slow-growing
22 pituitary tumor for several years before it was

1 diagnosed. As you can see, compared to the
2 eugonadal twin on the left, the hypogonadal twin on
3 the right has several features consistent with the
4 syndrome of hypogonadism. You'll note that he has
5 gynecomastia, an increase in abdominal obesity, and
6 a loss of sexual hair. Importantly, you'll note
7 that he's several inches shorter than his identical
8 twin. This is due to osteoporosis from his
9 hypogonadism and spinal compression fractures.

10 So how does one diagnose hypogonadism in a
11 man without an identical twin? The diagnosis of
12 hypogonadism requires two features. The first is
13 by chemical evidence of testosterone deficiency.
14 This is usually defined as a low total testosterone
15 measured twice on two separate days, separated by
16 at least a week, of less than 300 nanograms per
17 deciliter.

18 In addition to biochemical evidence of
19 hypogonadism, an individual has to have either
20 signs or symptoms of hypogonadism to qualify for
21 the diagnosis. The signs are decreased bone
22 mineral density, anemia, or reduced muscle mass and

1 strength. Symptoms consistent with a diagnosis of
2 hypogonadism also include reduced libido and
3 diminished sexual function.

4 Frequently indeed, it is sexual function
5 that brings men into the office. However, upon
6 questioning, they will also describe additional
7 symptoms such as hot flushes or sweats, a
8 generalized decrease in energy, poor concentration,
9 or a depressed mood. In reality, these patients
10 are suffering from a syndrome with some or all of
11 these symptoms that negatively affect functioning
12 throughout the day.

13 What types of patients are appropriate for
14 treatment with testosterone? Here are the American
15 Urological Association and Endocrine Society
16 criteria and positions for treatment with
17 testosterone. The AUA importantly does not
18 recommend treatment with testosterone in men with
19 normal testosterone concentrations, as there is no
20 demonstrable benefit of testosterone therapy in
21 such men.

22 The goal of therapy is to achieve a

1 testosterone concentration in the mid-normal range
2 and regular monitoring is recommended. The
3 monitoring includes a symptomatic response to
4 treatment, biochemical improvement in testosterone
5 levels, and an assessment of side effects. These
6 guidelines are followed very closely by the
7 prescribers of testosterone replacement therapy.
8 These include primary care providers, internal
9 medicine physicians, endocrinologists, and
10 urologists, primarily.

11 So what are the benefits of testosterone
12 replacement therapy? As I mentioned, it can affect
13 libido and sexual function in a positive way.
14 Testosterone therapy can increase bone mineral
15 density, muscle mass, and strength, decrease
16 obesity, and improve anemia.

17 Much of the best data that speaks to this
18 come from the recently completed NIH-funded T
19 trial, which was published in the New England
20 Journal of Medicine in 2016. This study was a well
21 conducted prospective, randomized,
22 placebo-controlled trial of testosterone therapy in

1 older hypogonadal men. The investigators
2 randomized 788 older men with a mean age of 71 and
3 symptomatic hypogonadism to either testosterone or
4 placebo, and then followed them prospectively for
5 12 months.

6 In this graph, the effects of testosterone
7 treatment on sexual function in the men in the
8 study compared with placebo is depicted. As you
9 can see, there's a statistically and clinically
10 significant 30 percent improvement in sexual
11 functions in the men who were randomly assigned to
12 testosterone compared to those who were assigned to
13 placebo. This effect was sustained through the
14 duration of treatment. These results from this
15 large trial are similar to those we see in smaller
16 trials of younger men with low testosterone and low
17 libido.

18 Another important issue for older
19 hypogonadal men is bone density, which if reduced
20 can predispose to hip and spine fractures. On this
21 graph, you can see the effect of testosterone on
22 bone density in the men in the study. Testosterone

1 treatment in pink leads to a greater increase in
2 bone mineral density of both the hip and the spine
3 compared to placebo.

4 What about the side effects seen in this
5 study? This trial did a very nice job of
6 independently adjudicating side effects and
7 outcomes, and this table depicts those.
8 Reassuringly, there were no really concerning
9 differences in prostate, blood, or cardiovascular
10 events between the two groups.

11 In the far right column are the 394 men who
12 were assigned to testosterone compared to the 394
13 men assigned to placebo in the second column.
14 Starting from the top of the table, you can see
15 there was a greater increase in PSA in a subset of
16 men who were assigned to testosterone, but there
17 was no increase in either prostate cancer diagnosis
18 or worsening of lower urinary tract symptom scores
19 as determined by the International Prostate Symptom
20 Score.

21 Moving down the table, you can see about
22 2 percent of the men who were assigned to

1 testosterone developed erythrocytosis with a
2 hemoglobin greater than 17.5. This is something
3 that's seen rarely, about 2 percent of the time,
4 with most formulations of testosterone. The next
5 area of the table shows the risk of cardiovascular
6 events in the third area. You can see there was no
7 difference between the two groups, either in terms
8 of myocardial infarction, stroke, or the composite
9 endpoint, including death.

10 This study was not designed and is
11 underpowered to look at cardiovascular endpoints.
12 Obviously, that will require more patients and more
13 time, nevertheless, the absence of any safety
14 signal I think is notable.

15 Despite the positive benefit-risk ratio seen
16 in this trial, there are some limitations and risks
17 with testosterone replacement therapies as a class
18 and with individual delivery methods. Let's begin
19 with the most popular options.

20 Topical transdermal products can be
21 difficult for some men to use. The gels are
22 challenging to apply correctly and can be messy.

1 More importantly, if a patient has a wife or
2 girlfriend, and that wife is of child-bearing age
3 or he has children, there are risks of transferring
4 the topical testosterone to these individuals. In
5 children, this transference has been reported to
6 initiate precocious puberty.

7 Testosterone patches can avoid the problem
8 of transference, but they cause frequent skin
9 irritation in about half of men who are using them
10 and are not popular. The only other real option
11 for this chronic condition is injectable
12 testosterone, which comes with its own set of
13 potential limitations such as injection site pain,
14 potential pulmonary oil microemboli, and in
15 extremely rare cases, anaphylaxis.

16 Some patients are not able or willing to
17 deal with these limitations over a long period. As
18 a result, some patients switch from one delivery
19 method to another. They switch for a variety of
20 reasons: the lack of efficacy, inconvenience, or
21 side effects related to the delivery system. Some
22 patients even discontinue treatment altogether

1 because of these limitations.

2 In addition to these product-specific side
3 effects, there are well known adverse class effects
4 of testosterone due to its physiologic activity,
5 and these include the increased PSA; an increased
6 hematocrit as you saw in the data from the T trial;
7 lipid changes; and a very slight increase in the
8 risk of venous thromboembolism. Testosterone is
9 well known to suppress spermatogenesis and can lead
10 to azoospermia, and occasionally we'll see a
11 patient who develops edema. Although not listed
12 here, blood pressure increases have recently become
13 more commonly associated with testosterone as a
14 class.

15 What are the monitoring requirements for a
16 patient who's receiving testosterone replacement
17 therapy? First, we check the patient to make sure
18 that the sexual function or other aspects of
19 hypogonadism that has brought him into treatment is
20 improving on therapy. We also monitor testosterone
21 concentrations regularly to make sure we've
22 achieved the testosterone concentration in the

1 therapeutic range. We always monitor patients for
2 side effects as well as for blood pressure changes,
3 and men receiving testosterone need to be screened
4 for prostate cancer.

5 Lastly, it's always important to check the
6 hematocrit yearly at least to catch those 2 percent
7 of men who are going to develop erythrocytosis. If
8 a man does have erythrocytosis, you can adjust the
9 dose down or manage it with therapeutic phlebotomy
10 or discontinuation as appropriate. We take all of
11 these factors into account before deciding whether
12 or not to continue therapy long term.

13 To summarize, treatment of men with
14 testosterone deficiency and signs or symptoms
15 consistent with hypogonadism is very appropriate.
16 The side effects of testosterone therapy are well
17 known to clinicians and manageable with monitoring.
18 And I will say as a clinician who treats a lot of
19 men with hypogonadism, I invariably get the
20 question, "When are we going to have a testosterone
21 pill?" Many of my patients are unhappy with their
22 current treatment options.

1 Imagine, if you will, a 20-year-old patient
2 with newly diagnosed Klinefelter's syndrome of whom
3 there are over 300,000 in this country, or a young
4 man who has lost his testes to cancer or trauma.
5 Such a man is looking at thousands of injections of
6 intramuscular testosterone or tens of thousands of
7 applications of a testosterone gel during this
8 lifetime. A safer oral option would offer these
9 patients and doctors a formulation of testosterone
10 that would provide safe administration and
11 titration to achieve optimal results.

12 In today's talks, you will hear about
13 Jatenzo, an oral testosterone designed to meet the
14 need I've described. My colleague Dr. Swerdloff
15 will now present the Jatenzo program and its
16 efficacy results.

17 **Presentation - Ronald Swerdloff**

18 DR. SWERDLOFF: Good morning. I'm Ronald
19 Swerdloff. I'm professor of medicine at the David
20 Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA and chief of
21 endocrinology at the Harbor-UCLA Medical Center.
22 I've been participating in the area of andrology

1 for some time, and I'm a past president of the
2 American Society of Andrology. I've also
3 participated in the development of the guidelines
4 for many organizations. I participated in the
5 testosterone trial, the T trial, that Dr. Amory
6 described, and I'm the overall principal
7 investigator for the studies that are under
8 consideration today.

9 Clarus designed the 15012 study to
10 accomplish four main goals, which are identified by
11 the FDA and by the previous advisory committee.
12 They are, to test a titration scheme refined from
13 those in earlier studies and one that would improve
14 efficacy from the earlier trials; two, to study a
15 starting dose lower than in previous studies, thus
16 reducing the risk of treating patients with
17 unnecessarily high starting doses; third, to ensure
18 that the participants followed their usual diets
19 in the PK sampling days in the food setting and
20 throughout the other studies; and lastly, to
21 enhance patient retention.

22 Study 15012 was a primary efficacy study.

1 The patients were randomized 3 to 1 to either
2 Jatenzo or Axiron in an open-label design. The
3 study randomized 166 patients to Jatenzo and 55 to
4 Axiron, and these were symptomatic, hypogonadal men
5 with testosterone levels below 300 nanograms per
6 deciliter on two separate occasions. Of note,
7 92 percent of the patients completed the study.

8 The study design, as shown previously by
9 Dr. Dudley and is seen here, provided two
10 opportunities for dose titration after the
11 laboratory change, and those two titration points
12 are seen in the red circles on the cartoon.
13 Patients could be titrated to visit 3b and again at
14 5b prior to the final PK assessment, and the final
15 PK assessment was done at visit 7, again shown by
16 the encircled area.

17 The primary efficacy endpoint for
18 testosterone replacement product is based solely on
19 the PK data. This is the FDA standard, the
20 analysis method, for approval of all testosterone
21 replacement therapy. As a result of the titration
22 protocol, most of the patients' doses were titrated

1 upward rather than downward.

2 All patients started at 237 milligrams BID
3 depicted in purple at the far left. At the first
4 titration, one-third of the subjects remained at
5 the starting dose as shown in the next purple bar
6 in the middle panel, and two-thirds increased to
7 316 milligrams, the yellow bar, again in the middle
8 panel.

9 Only 4 subjects had reduction at the first
10 titration. On the right in the last panel are the
11 doses after the second titration. Seventy-two
12 percent are at the two highest doses, while most of
13 the other patients are at the starting dose with
14 only 3 patients at lower doses. All of this
15 suggests that 237 milligrams is an appropriate
16 starting dose because very few patients require
17 dose reductions. Thus, I think we can say that the
18 titration was effective as it brought all the
19 patients into the same range.

20 These are the concentration profiles from
21 visit 7. The three lines depict the patient groups
22 whose final doses were 237 milligrams BID in

1 purple, 316 milligrams in yellow, and
2 396 milligrams in red. All three profiles are
3 closely aligned and fall within the middle portion
4 of the eugonadal range, thus showing again that the
5 titration scheme worked. However, at visit 2,
6 prior to dose titration, the patients who ended up
7 at the higher doses had lower concentration, so
8 this reflects the uptitration that was done between
9 the two titration times.

10 According to this target set by the FDA, the
11 primary efficacy outcome is the proportion of men
12 who have an average testosterone concentration in
13 the eugonadal range. This proportion should be
14 greater than 75 percent. The proportion needs to
15 have a lower bound of the 95 percent confidence
16 interval greater than 65 percent.

17 The results of the primary outcome were very
18 positive; 87.3 percent of the patients were in the
19 eugonadal range. That compares to the requirement
20 of greater than 75 percent. These prospectively
21 defined sensitivity analyses described in the
22 briefing book demonstrated comparable efficacy and

1 reflects the robustness of the efficacy results.
2 81.3 percent was the lower bound of the 95 percent
3 confidence interval, greater than the FDA target.

4 Let's look at the results of the secondary
5 Cmax targets. There were three secondary targets
6 that deal with the maximum testosterone
7 concentration as defined by the FDA. Greater than
8 85 percent should have peak circulating
9 testosterone less than 1500 nanograms per
10 deciliter. Less than 5 percent should have peak
11 circulating testosterone between 1800 and
12 2500 nanograms per deciliter. And finally, no
13 patient should have a peak circulating testosterone
14 greater than 2500.

15 Jatenzo met two of the three secondary
16 efficacy targets. 90.7 percent of the patients had
17 a Cmax less or equal to 1500 nanograms per
18 deciliter, easily meeting the criteria. Two
19 percent of the patients had peak circulating
20 concentration between 1800 and 2500 nanograms per
21 deciliter, again meeting the criteria. Three
22 subjects did not meet the final target, having peak

1 testosterone values greater than 2500.

2 Clarus investigated these three one-time
3 excursions and determined that they were most
4 likely due to sample contamination. The FDA has
5 accepted this determination in their briefing
6 document.

7 To assess the potential food effect with
8 Jatenzo, Clarus conducted a second food study.
9 Study 16015 was designed to assess the effect of
10 dietary fat on testosterone exposure. In this
11 study, 18 men consumed each of the 5-meal options
12 shown on this slide. The central blue bar is the
13 30-gram fat reference meal, and all the other bars
14 are compared to the reference meal. Each bar then
15 represents the ratio of the testosterone exposure
16 with the indicated meal versus the testosterone
17 exposure after the 30-gram fat reference meal.

18 The diet represented by the gray bar on the
19 far left is the fasting state, while the one on the
20 far right is the highest fat high-calorie meal.
21 Importantly, this and the 45-gram fat meal do not
22 increase exposure, which was the primary concern.

1 As you can see, the last two were very similar to
2 the blue bar, the reference meal.

3 The first green bar representing the meal
4 with 15 grams of fat -- that's the second
5 bar -- shows a 25 percent decrease in exposure, but
6 this is manageable through dose titration. The
7 fasting bar on the far left shows that testosterone
8 exposure is reduced by approximately 40 percent in
9 comparison to the reference meal. Because of this,
10 Clarus proposed that Jatenzo, as with many other
11 medications, be taken with food.

12 I will now present the efficacy overview.
13 Clarus achieved the goal set to address previous
14 efficacy concerns. 15012 had a lower starting
15 dose, a real-world diet, and a revised dose
16 algorithm. These led to the successful efficacy
17 results. 87.3 percent of the patients attained a
18 testosterone concentration in the eugonadal range.
19 Two of the three Cmax targets were met.

20 The food effect demonstrated that even a
21 high-fat, high-calorie diet did not result in an
22 excessive testosterone exposure. Taken together,

1 these results demonstrate that Jatenzo is an
2 effective approach to restore circulating
3 testosterone levels to normal in symptomatic
4 hypogonadal men. Thank you very much.

5 **Presentation - Theodore Danoff**

6 DR. DANOFF: Thank you and good morning.
7 This presentation will focus on the general safety
8 results of 15012, however, the Jatenzo safety data
9 set is comprised of three phase 3 studies. Studies
10 09007 and 15012 had active comparators. Median
11 duration of treatment with Jatenzo was 364 and 141
12 days, respectively. Study 12011 was a single-arm
13 study with median duration of treatment of 113
14 days. Study 15012 used the final dose titration
15 algorithm proposed for label.

16 All three phase 3 studies had similar
17 demographic characteristics, which included a range
18 of patients typical for the treatment population.
19 The men studied were mildly obese, and the
20 comorbidities of pre-diabetes, diabetes, and
21 hypertension were common.

22 The treatment-emergent adverse events in

1 15012 are summarized here. The occurrence of an
2 TEAE was higher with Jatenzo than with Axiron.
3 There were 2 patients with serious AEs on Jatenzo.
4 One was a patient with a periumbilical abscess.
5 The other was a patient with A Crohn's disease
6 flare resulting in a small bowel obstruction that I
7 will mention later. Neither was attributed to
8 study drug, and both patients completed the study.

9 Discontinuations due to AEs were low, and
10 there were no deaths on study. Looking at details
11 of these TEAEs, there are some expected findings
12 related to the dosage forms. GIAEs were seen only
13 in the Jatenzo group and are likely due to the
14 formulation and route of administration. These AEs
15 are generally mild, and no patient had to
16 discontinue treatment due to these GIAEs.

17 Conversely, topical testosterone
18 replacements can cause skin irritation. We can
19 also look at the TEAEs associated with the
20 physiologic activity of testosterone. TRT class
21 labeling instructs that healthcare providers
22 monitor for changes in hematocrit, lipids, and PSA.

1 These lab abnormalities were seen with Jatenzo.

2 The TEAE of hypertension listed here
3 document changes to antihypertensive medications.
4 We told the investigators that they could record
5 these adjustments as AEs. None of these AEs led to
6 discontinuation from study. Dr. White will discuss
7 blood pressure changes on Jatenzo in greater
8 detail.

9 The pooled safety database of all phase 3
10 studies allow us to further characterize treatment-
11 emergent events on Jatenzo. The incidence of TEAEs
12 on Jatenzo is essentially identical to that seen to
13 the active comparators. There were 471 patients
14 treated with Jatenzo and 215 patients were treated
15 with either AndroGel or Axiron, two FDA-approved
16 transdermal testosterone preparations. Dr. White
17 will review MACE events in his presentation.

18 Hypogonadism can cause mild anemia, and
19 testosterone treatment is known to cause increases
20 in hematocrit. Looking at the mean change from
21 baseline, the average absolute hematocrit increase
22 was 2.6 percent in the Jatenzo group and 2 percent

1 in the Axiron group. The majority of the patients
2 remained in the normal range for the lab, which
3 goes up to 41 percent.

4 We also identified outliers whose hematocrit
5 went above 54 percent. Eight Jatenzo patients had
6 a hematocrit above 54 percent. There were no
7 clinical events associated with these increases.
8 No patient had to discontinue due to the elevated
9 hematocrits. Monitoring hematocrit is part of
10 testosterone class labeling and will be included in
11 the Jatenzo label. If the elevation is persistent,
12 TRT class labeling describes general management
13 approaches.

14 Another aspect of evaluating TRT is
15 examining the active metabolite of testosterone,
16 DHT. Testosterone treatment of hypogonadal men
17 causes DHT plasma levels to rise. The final DHT
18 levels are essentially identical in the two
19 treatment groups.

20 We also examined the frequency of values
21 above the upper limit of normal. For the average
22 DHT concentration, the frequency of values above

1 the upper limit of normal was similar between the
2 Jatenzo and Axiron treated groups. Almost all of
3 the patients in the study had a Cmax greater than
4 the upper limit of normal.

5 The Jatenzo group had a higher frequency at
6 2 times the upper limit of normal with 34 percent
7 versus 17 percent. The difference decreased at
8 greater than 3 times the upper limit of normal, 7
9 percent versus 4 percent, and no patients had a
10 Cmax greater than 5 times the upper limit of
11 normal. The literature suggests that these
12 increases have no clinical significance.

13 We also followed up on an observation in our
14 dog toxicology studies that showed reductions in
15 adrenal gland weight. To do so, we conducted
16 cosyntropin stimulation testing in a substudy of
17 15012. We examined peak post-stimulation cortisol
18 levels for both Jatenzo and Axiron patients. We
19 utilized the usual threshold of 18 micrograms per
20 deciliter for any reduced response as well a
21 threshold of 15 micrograms per deciliter, which is
22 a published cutoff threshold to rule out primary

1 adrenal insufficiency.

2 All 8 Axiron patients had peak cortisol
3 levels above 18. When we looked at Jatenzo
4 patients, we found one significant outlier. This
5 outlier is the patient with the SAE due to the
6 small bowel obstruction from Crohn's disease that
7 needed treatment with high-dose steroids. These
8 exogenous steroids can suppress adrenal function.
9 There were 4 other Jatenzo patients who did not
10 have peak cortisol levels above the prespecified
11 limit of 18, but all were above the 15-microgram
12 per deciliter threshold to rule out primary adrenal
13 insufficiency.

14 In summary, the adverse event profile of
15 Jatenzo is similar to transdermal T formulations,
16 except for GI events, which were mild, tolerable,
17 and probably related to the formulation. Data
18 suggests that changes, although small, in
19 hematocrit can be monitored and managed as they are
20 with other TRTs. There is no evidence of
21 clinically significant adrenal function
22 suppression.

1 Now, Dr. White will conclude the safety
2 evaluation with a review of the CV safety results.

3 **Presentation - William White**

4 DR. WHITE: Good morning. I'm Dr. William
5 White. I'm actually a professor of medicine in the
6 Calhoun Cardiology Center at the University of
7 Connecticut. I'm also a hypertension specialist
8 and work in the field of cardiovascular drug
9 safety. I've had a long-standing interest in non-
10 cardiac drugs that cause an excursion of blood
11 pressure in the upper direction. I'm here actually
12 as a consultant to Clarus today to present an
13 overview of the cardiovascular safety findings in
14 their development program.

15 As you've heard, there were two prior
16 studies, 09007 and 02011, that showed small
17 increases from baseline in blood pressure on
18 Jatenzo. To better evaluate these blood pressure
19 changes with FDA input, integrated blood pressure
20 assessments were incorporated into the 15012
21 protocol. That included clinical blood pressures
22 that were assessed at key time points to define the

1 magnitude and time course of changes as well as
2 ambulatory blood pressure monitoring at baseline at
3 the end of study to define the pharmacodynamic
4 relationship between blood pressure and the
5 twice-daily dosing regimen of Jatenzo versus the
6 once-daily dosing of Axiron.

7 You've seen this diagram before. I just
8 wanted to reiterate that blood pressures were
9 obtained in the clinical setting, that is clinical
10 measurements at baseline, again at visit 2, and at
11 visit 4b when there was post-titration at the end
12 of the study. Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring
13 occurred in everybody in this trial at baseline and
14 then again at visit 6, which was one day before the
15 end of the study, visit 7.

16 The clinician blood pressure measurements
17 were standardized in this study according to the
18 American Heart Association guidelines using all
19 seated measurements, back supported, feet on the
20 floor, arm supported at the heart level, and with
21 at least a few minutes of rest. They were measured
22 in triplicate using a digital oscillometric device

1 attended in the non-dominant arm with attention to
2 proper cuff side, and the cuff blood pressures
3 measured in triplicate were average.

4 Seen here are the baseline values of 127 in
5 the Jatenzo group versus 124 in the Axiron group.
6 And remember, there's a 3 to 1 randomization
7 scheme, so there was a 3 millimeter difference at
8 baseline. The least-square mean differences
9 between the treatment groups was about
10 2.7 millimeters of mercury, higher on Jatenzo than
11 on Axiron.

12 This is the time course of the changes from
13 baseline in the clinic systolic blood pressure by
14 visit in all treated patients. You'll note that
15 blood pressures were relatively stable in both
16 treatment groups until after visit 4b. And at
17 visit 7, both treatment groups rose a little bit
18 and higher on Jatenzo relative to Axiron.

19 Now, there was concern brought up about the
20 fact that this curve does not plateau at this time
21 point in the 140-day study, so I went back and
22 looked at study 09007. It's more complex. Let me

1 just orient you to the X-axis. Each one of these
2 days of the study represents a full dosing period
3 or two dosing periods. Day 30 and day 65 is
4 12 hours of observations for the 12-hour dose, and
5 day 90 is the 24-hour period of observation in
6 housed patients in a BID dosing regimen. This is
7 against AndroGel, not Axiron, at 1 percent, and the
8 Jatenzo formulation was somewhat higher in
9 concentration than it was in the 15012 study.

10 What I want to point out is that in both
11 situations for both drugs, there was a small
12 increase in blood pressure by the end of the dosing
13 period. But at day 90, you'll see where there was
14 a second dose and blood pressures actually fell in
15 concert with the circadian rhythm of blood pressure
16 at night when people are probably resting or
17 sleeping, and then went up a little bit in the
18 morning. But importantly, there was no cumulative
19 effect over time of either drug causing a
20 significant increase in blood pressure after 30 or
21 90 days.

22 It was also noted that there was a somewhat

1 discrepant finding if you were treated medically
2 for hypertension at baseline or not. About
3 50 percent of the patients in the 15012 trial had a
4 history of hypertension and were on
5 antihypertensive drugs. And similar to the pattern
6 seen in all patients, the blood pressures began to
7 rise between visit 4b and visit 7, about
8 4 millimeters systolic in the treated hypertensives
9 and only about 1 millimeter of mercury in those
10 patients lacking a history of hypertension.

11 Now, I'm going to show three different
12 patterns of outliers for the clinical measurements
13 taken in the 15012 study to put this in somewhat a
14 clinical perspective. We have a hard time
15 understanding what a 4-millimeter increase means in
16 an individual patient because that's a population
17 change. This first figure is a distribution of
18 changes from baseline in clinical systolic blood
19 pressure at visit 7. The lower blood pressures are
20 to your left and the higher to the right. The blue
21 is Axiron patients and the orange is Jatenzo.

22 You'll note that about 20 percent of the

1 patients who are randomized to Axiron had at least
2 a 10-millimeter increase in blood pressure, and
3 about 30 percent, Jatenzo patients, had a
4 proportional increase of 10 millimeters or higher,
5 which I believe is a clinically detectable blood
6 pressure in an individual patient. And the changes
7 were not really driven by lower values that would
8 not be detectable such as 0 to 5 millimeters of
9 mercury.

10 Another way of analyzing this is according
11 to a change like that and a result in blood
12 pressure that you might consider hypertensive, and
13 I'm going to talk a minute about the changes in the
14 guidelines. But in this particular table, the top
15 group are people who went up by 10 millimeters or
16 more, and their result in blood pressure at visit 7
17 was either 140, 150, or 160.

18 You'll note that the only category in which
19 there was a significant or clinically important
20 difference in the proportions were those patients
21 who went up by 10, and that resulted in 140 but
22 less than 150. That was 15.4 percent of the

1 Jatenzo patients versus 9 percent of the Axiron
2 patients. For all the other categories, 150, 160,
3 or those who went up by 20 or more and resulted in
4 140, 150, or 160, the proportions were pretty much
5 the same for Jatenzo and Axiron.

6 Finally, a couple of months ago, the
7 American College of Cardiology and the American
8 Heart Association published a new classification
9 scheme for hypertension based on clinical
10 measurements in which stage 1 hypertension is now
11 called those individuals with 130 to 139 systolic
12 or 80 to 89 diastolic, and stage 2 is now defined
13 as those patients who are greater than 140 over 90.
14 Patients who were greater than 140 over 90 would be
15 initiated on an antihypertensive drug. Patients in
16 the stage 1 category would be initiated on an
17 antihypertensive drug only if they have an ACC-AHA
18 calculated risk score of 10 percent or higher.

19 In looking at the patients who started out
20 lower and upshifted into a higher category, in the
21 shaded groups, the proportion of patients were in
22 fact 31 percent of Jatenzo individuals and

1 32 percent of Axiron, so quite comparable. Within
2 the 15012 study, every one had an ambulatory blood
3 pressure study, but only about 80 percent were
4 evaluable. This is fairly typical for device
5 error, patient non-compliance, and so forth, but it
6 was balanced between the two treatment groups.

7 I'm going to focus a little bit about
8 ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in the next
9 few slides. I've been working with this
10 methodology for nearly four decades. This
11 particular methodology uses a small recorder that
12 can obtain automatically blood pressures at various
13 intervals over the day and night. In this
14 particular study, they were set at 30 minutes.

15 In order to meet quality control criteria,
16 it was required that there was at least 23 hours of
17 recording time with no more than 2 hours of missing
18 data and no more than 80 percent of device-accepted
19 values missing as well. The analyses of ambulatory
20 blood pressure historically or typically are
21 24-hour mean daytime, nighttime, and hourly mean
22 changes from baseline.

1 The 24-hour systolic blood pressures were
2 fairly similar at baseline in Jatenzo and Axiron
3 patients at 127.5 versus 127 millimeters of
4 mercury. The least-square mean changes between the
5 two treatment groups was 4.8 millimeters of
6 mercury, which was statistically significant.

7 In looking at the profile of the hourly
8 changes from baseline on Jatenzo, which is orange
9 and which the dose was given twice, and in Axiron
10 in blue, which the dose was given once in the
11 morning, you'll note that there's a variation in
12 the difference over time that ranges from about 7
13 or 8 millimeters of mercury during the first few
14 hours of the dosing period to as low as about half
15 a millimeter or millimeter in the middle of the
16 night.

17 It's clear that Jatenzo increased blood
18 pressure to a greater extent than the Axiron
19 topical product in this particular study. With the
20 data at hand, an assessment for why did this happen
21 was evaluated using the variance associated with
22 the correlations between a variety of parameters.

1 You see the R-squared values for clinical
2 changes and the 24-hour blood pressure changes left
3 and right for hematocrit as a marker of volume and
4 viscosity. For potassium as a potential marker,
5 for mineralocorticoid excess, changes in heart rate
6 as an adrenergic parameter, and of course
7 concentrations of testosterone average or maximal,
8 there was in fact very little found for any of
9 these parameters as it related to changes in blood
10 pressure, either clinic or ambulatory.

11 The heart rates in the clinic started at
12 about 70 beats per minute in each treatment group
13 and rose by just 2 beats per minute in each
14 treatment group to 72 by the end of the study. The
15 ambulatory changes from baseline in the heart rate
16 derived from the ambulatory blood pressure
17 recording are shown in this figure and demonstrate
18 that Jatenzo patients rose by about 2 beats per
19 minute over time, and the Axiron patients in fact
20 had no change in heart rate.

21 Just to pause for a second and talk about
22 blood pressure and heart rate, my findings are as

1 follows. At baseline, patients randomized to
2 Jatenzo had higher systolic blood pressures in the
3 clinic, and a greater number of them had a medical
4 history of hypertension. The changes in clinic
5 blood pressure were in fact greater in treated
6 hypertensives, which is a finding that I've seen
7 with almost every class of drug that raises blood
8 pressure, whether it's for arthritis therapies,
9 depression, and so forth. And it's a group of
10 patients who we actually would be scrutinizing more
11 carefully as well in practice.

12 The various outlier proportions of clinical
13 relevance were similar for Jatenzo and Axiron, and
14 importantly no patient in this program developed
15 severe hypertension or required urgent management
16 of their hypertension. With the data at hand, an
17 evaluation for mechanism failed to find scientific
18 rationale for any of these blood pressure changes
19 on one testosterone formulation versus another.
20 And the heart rate changes, which were in the 1- to
21 2-beat per minute range on Jatenzo, I do not
22 believe would be characterized as clinically

1 significant.

2 Shifting to lipids, lipids were obtained in
3 study 15012 as well as in study 09007 in the
4 fasting state at various intervals in the trial.
5 First for 15012, the mean LDL cholesterol values
6 were fairly similar at baseline, and by the end of
7 the trial, Jatenzo patients rose by 3.5 milligrams
8 per deciliter and Axiron patients fell by
9 4 milligrams per deciliter.

10 In the 09007 study, which had balanced
11 patient randomization about 150 per treatment arm
12 and the comparison was now made to AndroGel
13 1 percent, again fairly balanced at baseline but no
14 change in LDL cholesterol over the course of this
15 study for one year.

16 Going back to study 15012, the mean HDL
17 cholesterols were a little higher in the Jatenzo
18 group at baseline, and by the end of the study in
19 Jatenzo treated patients fell by about 7 milligrams
20 per deciliter versus 2 milligrams per deciliter in
21 the Axiron patients. In the 09007 study, there
22 were fairly similar findings to 15012, and by the

1 end of the year, the drop in Jatenzo patients was
2 11 milligrams per deciliter versus about 7 in
3 patients treated with AndroGel.

4 Now, the clinical relevance of a fallen HDL
5 is unclear given that numerous studies in recent
6 years have called into question the role of HDLc by
7 itself in forecasting cardiovascular events. HDL
8 particle concentration has been recently
9 demonstrated to be more strongly predictive of
10 cardiovascular events, so we quantified that in a
11 substudy of 09007, and in this particular figure,
12 the HDL cholesterol changes are shown in solid blue
13 bars for both Jatenzo and AndroGel and in the
14 multi-colored stack bars the HDL particle
15 concentrations.

16 So despite the lower HDL concentrations seen
17 in the blue bars in both treatment groups, Jatenzo
18 and AndroGel had increases in HDL particle numbers,
19 which is a metric that is inversely associated with
20 cardiovascular events.

21 There were very few cardiovascular events in
22 these phase 3 studies. This is a pooling of

1 Jatenzo patients, 471 individuals, and transdermal
2 testosterone of 215, about 1 percent in each of the
3 groups. Most of these included non-fatal events,
4 MI, coronary revascularization for unstable angina,
5 and non-fatal stroke. There were no deaths in the
6 program.

7 There was one patient in 15012 -- by the
8 way, I reviewed all of the narratives and clinical
9 material for all of these events, and one patient
10 did have multiple coronary events and had a small
11 MI about 2 weeks after he stopped the trial, was
12 treated with a single-vessel angioplasty, and
13 recovered. But that person was outside of the
14 study window, so it's not part of the numbers here
15 in the table.

16 In summary of the overall cardiovascular
17 safety, there are moderate increases in systolic
18 blood pressure on Jatenzo. I haven't shown the
19 data, but there are lesser changes in diastolic
20 blood pressure, about 2 millimeters of mercury.
21 There are small heart rate increases seen on
22 ambulatory recording only, but I don't believe

1 these to be of clinical relevance. There are
2 changes in hematocrit that was observed as shown by
3 Dr. Danoff, which is a known testosterone class
4 effect.

5 The changes in the lipoproteins observed,
6 including LDL changes that were small and is
7 consistent between studies and the HDL particles
8 involved in cholesterol efflux despite HDL
9 reductions, are of interest, but they I don't
10 believe are a problem with management. The
11 cardiovascular events were very infrequent, they're
12 balanced, and I don't think there's any way to look
13 at causality there.

14 So as a clinician who sees a lot of patients
15 and who's done a lot of clinical investigation in
16 this field, I'd like to address these issues
17 because I think they are relevant. In my mind,
18 blood pressure is a measurement that can be
19 assessed by anybody: primary care physicians, nurse
20 practitioners, subspecialists, and referred to the
21 appropriate person for management.

22 Clinical measurements can detect clinically

1 important blood pressure increases, keeping in mind
2 that when you see in a population an upward shift
3 of 4 millimeters of mercury, that's not a value
4 that you will be able to determine in an individual
5 patient. You will be looking for people who are
6 higher than that. In fact, the reason that that
7 shift occurred was because of a slight imbalance in
8 the proportion of people who went up by 10 or
9 15 millimeters of mercury. Those people would be
10 recognizable in clinical practice.

11 I should point out that the changes in the
12 24-hour monitoring was clearly supported of or
13 comparable to what was also seen in both of the
14 studies in which clinical measurements were made.
15 So I would think that if blood pressure increases
16 do occur on this drug, you have a couple of options
17 just as you would for somebody who's on an NSAID
18 working for arthritis or an SNRI working for
19 depression. You would initiate, or uptit [ph], or
20 add in any hypertensive drug if it was efficacious,
21 and if it was clinically indicated, you would stop
22 the drug. Those are your two basic options.

1 The increases in hematocrit, which is a
2 known effect of testosterone replacement therapy,
3 can be monitored and managed effectively, and I'll
4 leave that to the others to discuss. The
5 monitoring of lipids are indicated in patients in
6 this group because, after all, they're a higher
7 risk population in general of hypogonadism, so we
8 manage the HDLs as would be typical in clinical
9 practice. The HDL changes seen are interesting,
10 but they need to be viewed in light of the evolving
11 understanding of HDL particle data.

12 So I take all of this stuff into summary,
13 and I think that there are issues that are all
14 managed and can all be managed in clinical
15 practice. Thanks very much.

16 Dr. Danoff?

17 **Presentation - Theodore Danoff**

18 DR. DANOFF: Thank you, Dr. White.

19 Let me summarize our overall safety
20 conclusions and describe our proposed Jatenzo risk
21 mitigation plan, one that addresses both
22 testosterone replacement therapy class risk and

1 those that we have identified with Jatenzo.

2 As we have described during today's
3 presentation, the general safety profile of Jatenzo
4 is similar to other TRTs with some differences.
5 First, our oral formulation may cause minor GI
6 symptoms. In addition, although we did observe
7 changes in HDL cholesterol, Jatenzo did not cause
8 reductions in HDL particle concentrations.
9 Therefore, the changes in HDL cholesterol may not
10 have a negative impact on cardiovascular risk.

11 The hematocrit changes we saw were expected
12 for a TRT. Increases greater than 54 percent were
13 infrequent, easily detectable, and are manageable
14 like they are for all patients taking TRTs. We did
15 see higher blood pressure elevations in the Jatenzo
16 arm of 15012, but they were of a magnitude that did
17 not cause an acute risk. We suggest that this risk
18 can be managed in clinical practice.

19 As you've heard, it's important that BP be
20 regularly monitored, especially in patients with a
21 history of hypertension. If clinically significant
22 increases are observed after initiating therapy,

1 the healthcare provider and patient need to decide
2 whether to manage the blood pressure increase or
3 stop Jatenzo.

4 We plan to disseminate this information
5 through a variety of approaches. We've included
6 warnings about the increase in blood pressure in
7 our proposed medication guide, which will be
8 available to every patient when the drug is
9 dispensed, as well as on our website.

10 We will also send out a Dear Doctor letter
11 when the drug is approved and after it has been on
12 the market for about six months. We will send the
13 letter both to current prescribers to TRTs and
14 likely prescribers. This information will also be
15 presented at national meetings. Our
16 representatives will reinforce the message when
17 they interact with the healthcare providers.

18 Clarus is also committed to post-approval
19 activities, which will enhance the understanding of
20 Jatenzo's safety and use profiles and thereby allow
21 its continued safe use. The four proposed post-
22 approval activities are shown here. I will

1 describe each of them on the next several slides.

2 After launch, if MACE events like MI,
3 stroke, or death are reported to the company,
4 enhanced data capture and follow-up will be
5 initiated. The same emphasis on data capture and
6 follow-up will also be applied to events which may
7 be related to adrenal insufficiency. The specific
8 data capture forms for MACE events and adrenal
9 insufficiency will be developed, which will be used
10 to prompt those reporting the event to provide all
11 relevant information. Clarus will follow up on
12 these reports in order to get as complete a record
13 as possible, which will help in the evaluation of
14 these events.

15 We also propose more direct methods to
16 evaluate the risk of MACE events and adrenal
17 function. To complement the CV outcome trial that
18 has been designed in collaboration between the FDA
19 and TRT NDA holders, we propose conducting an
20 observational cohort study looking at MACE events
21 in the real-world setting. In the study, we would
22 assess the relative instance of MACE events in

1 patients receiving Jatenzo compared to those
2 receiving other TRTs. The rates would be compared
3 adjusting for potential confounding using
4 appropriate epidemiologic methodologies such as
5 propensity scores.

6 The events identified in databases would
7 include non-fatal MI, stroke, and in-hospital CV
8 deaths. Similar methodology is currently being
9 used to evaluate CV risks for other drugs,
10 including mirabegron, a drug approved in 2012 for
11 overactive bladder, which showed a blood pressure
12 and heart rate signal during its clinical
13 development.

14 Because of concerns about the impact of
15 Jatenzo on cortisol production, we will conduct a
16 new dedicated cosyntropin stimulation study. This
17 study will be a randomized two-arm study of
18 hypogonadal men treated with Jatenzo or Axiron.
19 Adrenal reserve for cortisol production will be
20 evaluated using the cosyntropin stimulation test.
21 The proportion of patients with a peak
22 post-stimulation cortisol level greater than 18 at

1 6 months will be the primary endpoint, but we will
2 also measure other relevant analytes.

3 Lastly, we propose a drug utilization study.
4 As the FDA notes in its briefing book, Jatenzo will
5 be easier to use than current commonly prescribed
6 testosterone replacement therapies, so it could
7 change the landscape of testosterone therapy. In
8 order to evaluate whether this change impacts the
9 patient demographics, we propose a drug utilization
10 study which will evaluate the age and other
11 demographic characteristics of the patients
12 prescribed Jatenzo as well as other TRTs.

13 The data will come from drug utilization
14 databases which capture prescriptions from various
15 sources. If the analysis indicates that there are
16 important differences in the age distribution of
17 those who are receiving Jatenzo scripts compared to
18 other TRTs, we will direct our safe-use educational
19 campaign to educate healthcare providers to
20 appropriate prescribing. The risk mitigation plan
21 Clarus is proposing, including the postmarketing
22 commitments, will expand our understanding of

1 Jatenzo and help ensure that the drug continues to
2 be used safely.

3 Dr. Kaminetsky will now discuss patient
4 management with Jatenzo.

5 **Presentation - Jed Kaminetsky**

6 DR. KAMINETSKY: Good morning. My name is
7 Jed Kaminetsky. I'm a consultant for Clarus, and I
8 was an investigator in the phase 3 program. I'm a
9 practicing urologist with a focus on men's health.
10 Over the course of my career, I've treated
11 thousands of men dealing with the signs and
12 symptoms of hypogonadism.

13 There's a lot of talk about testosterone
14 replacement therapy being a lifestyle medication,
15 and I take exception to that. If you have low
16 testosterone and you have symptoms, you
17 deserve -- if you have low testosterone as defined
18 by the Endocrine Society guidelines and is
19 symptomatic, you have a real medical condition that
20 merits treatment much like other hormonal
21 deficiencies, hypothyroidism for example.

22 As you heard from Dr. Amory, the men we see

1 are often deeply dissatisfied with their lives, a
2 dissatisfaction that affects both their personal
3 and professional lives. They're often suffering
4 from a diminished libido and have unsatisfactory
5 sex lives. They frequently experience diminished
6 energy, lack of enthusiasm, and focus. These are
7 the signs and symptoms of hypogonadism.

8 There are well established guidelines for
9 diagnosing and initiating testosterone replacement
10 therapy in these men. The first step is to order
11 testosterone levels to confirm the initial
12 diagnosis. We also take a complete medical history
13 looking for the contraindications to testosterone
14 replacement therapy as seen on this slide. We do a
15 physical exam that includes measuring blood
16 pressure and digital rectal exam. If the blood
17 pressure is not well controlled, it's important to
18 ensure that it's managed before initiating
19 testosterone replacement therapy. Only then could
20 we discuss the testosterone replacement options
21 available.

22 As you saw earlier, although all the

1 commonly prescribed therapies have the potential to
2 provide the benefits of TRT, they also have risks
3 associated with their routes of administration. We
4 don't want to minimize these risks and limitations.
5 Gels are difficult to use. Injections may be
6 intolerable for some men. Both have black box
7 warnings, gels for potential transference and
8 injections for potential microemboli.

9 As a result, what I frequently see is
10 patients switching from one delivery option to the
11 other. Some patients actually discontinue
12 treatment altogether often due to inconvenience or
13 side effects related to the delivery system.
14 Dissatisfaction can also be due to lack of efficacy
15 as a result of subtherapeutic testosterone levels.
16 In fact, in a study looking at gel usage, less than
17 20 percent of patients remained on therapy at one
18 year.

19 Today we've been discussing a new option to
20 these therapies, Jatenzo, a titratable oral
21 testosterone capsule. Jatenzo lacks many of the
22 limitations of the currently approved therapies.

1 When we start a patient on testosterone, we start
2 by monitoring with a follow-up visit at
3 approximately one month after initiating therapy.
4 At this visit, we check for symptom relief. We
5 check testosterone levels. Based on that, we
6 consider possible dose titration. At this visit,
7 we'd also evaluate for potential side effects
8 including blood pressure.

9 If there's a clinically significant
10 elevation of blood pressure, physicians would
11 manage it the same way they would manage any
12 patient with elevated blood pressure no matter what
13 the etiology. They would either initiate blood
14 pressure medication, or if the patient is currently
15 taking one, consider increasing the dose. If the
16 perceived risk is too high, then the decision would
17 be to discontinue Jatenzo or consider another form
18 of therapy.

19 This decision would have to be made with the
20 consideration that some level of elevated blood
21 pressure might be a feature of any testosterone
22 formulation. All patients who continue with

1 testosterone replacement therapy are then monitored
2 at subsequent visits. If the symptoms are not
3 improved despite acceptable T levels, they should
4 consider stopping therapy. If the T level is
5 subtherapeutic and symptoms remain, we would then
6 consider increasing the dose. We'd also check to
7 see if the patient is having known testosterone
8 replacement therapy side effects.

9 In the case of Jatenzo, we would also want
10 to evaluate for GI issues, and of course we
11 continue to follow the blood pressure. In
12 addition, at this time, we obtain lab values like
13 hematocrit, lipids, and PSA. In the case of an
14 elevated hematocrit, depending on the magnitude,
15 options will include a drug holiday, decreasing the
16 dose, or a therapeutic phlebotomy. In the case of
17 abnormal lipids, we might also consider statins and
18 dietary changes. In the case of an elevated PSA,
19 patients should be referred to a urologist for
20 further evaluation. Over the long-term, we like to
21 see these patients at six-month intervals.

22 A testosterone is a highly controlled

1 regulated substance. This helps ensure that
2 monitoring continues and appropriate patients are
3 treated. In my right hand here I have this little
4 device. In my state, New York, in order to write a
5 prescription, which must be sent electronically, I
6 need to get a specific unique numeric code for each
7 prescription. This helps ensure that only men who
8 are followed appropriately receive treatment. This
9 is very similar to the control and regulation over
10 something like opioids.

11 Jatenzo might not be the perfect solution
12 for all patients, but it's a major step forward.
13 All TRT products have class effects such as
14 potential increases in hematocrit, PSA, as well as
15 changes in lipids. Jatenzo results showed a small
16 increase in blood pressure over its testosterone
17 gel comparator, which is why Clarus has recommended
18 regular blood pressure monitoring. Patients taking
19 Jatenzo might also have GI adverse events due to
20 its oral delivery system, so it's not appropriate
21 for patients with abnormal GI anatomy or function.

22 Meal time BID dosing may be problematic for

1 some patients, however, dietary fat has minimal
2 impact on T exposure. Clarus plans on preparing an
3 educational program that will emphasize proper
4 patient selection due to the importance of
5 monitoring these patients and the nature of
6 Jatenzo's potential limitations.

7 Clarus is also planning to do studies to
8 further characterize Jatenzo. As one of those
9 physicians who treat men with low testosterone, I'm
10 confident that I will be able to manage the
11 limitations associated with Jatenzo. I'm also
12 confident that Jatenzo offers meaningful benefits
13 to these men. It has the advantage of being an
14 oral treatment with ability to customize the dose.
15 Results show that this dosing is effective in
16 bringing most patients into the eugonadal range.

17 It also offers the benefit of testosterone
18 replacement therapy as a class, including improved
19 bone mineral density, improved muscle mass and
20 function, as well as improved libido and sexual
21 function. Because it avoids the severe risks and
22 limitations of most of the commonly used

1 testosterone replacement therapies, gels and
2 injections, it should improve adherence necessary
3 for any chronic therapy.

4 This balance of limitations and benefits
5 suggests that Jatenzo might well be an option that
6 patients have been asking for, a testosterone
7 replacement therapy that's efficacious, that allows
8 men to stay on therapy and allows them to resume
9 their normal lives. Thank you, and Dr. Dudley will
10 conclude.

11 **Presentation - Robert Dudley**

12 DR. DUDLEY: Thank you so much for your
13 attention. In addition to those of us who have
14 spoken this morning, we have a series of experts
15 that are available to take questions today. Please
16 note they've all been compensated for their time,
17 and they are listed here. With that, I thank you
18 so much for your attention.

19 **Clarifying Questions to Industry**

20 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Before we proceed
21 with clarifying questions, we do have one other
22 panel member who's joined us.

1 Dr. Edwards, could you please state your
2 name and affiliation for the record?

3 DR. EDWARDS: Beatrice Edwards. I'm coming
4 from Temple, Texas from the Central Texas Veterans
5 Health System. I was at MD Anderson for five
6 years.

7 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

8 At this time, we'd like to take clarifying
9 questions for Clarus Therapeutics. Before you ask
10 a question, please remember to state your name for
11 the record before you speak, identifying which
12 presenter your question is for or if it's a general
13 question for all presenters. We will have time for
14 discussion, so if it's more of a comment than a
15 question, please remember there's time for
16 discussion later.

17 I'm going to start with Dr. Howards. If you
18 just raise your hand a little bit, Kalyani will
19 take your name down so that we can try to get to
20 everyone, so Dr. Howards and then Dr. Lincoff.

21 DR. HOWARDS: Stuart Howards. This is a
22 general question for the entire panel as they deem

1 appropriate. I have no concerns that
2 Dr. Kaminetsky will properly monitor and select his
3 patients. However, as came up in 2014 in
4 Dr. Snyder's excellent review, it turns out that
5 80 percent of current prescriptions for
6 testosterone are given by non-urologists and
7 non-endocrinologists.

8 In other words, they're given by family
9 practitioners and generalists and who knows who
10 else. And there's no doubt that many patients who
11 are not appropriate are treated. There's great
12 overuse of testosterone treatment. And in
13 addition, there's relatively poor follow-up. For
14 instance, there's a lack of testing of PSAs and
15 hematocrits, and many of the patients, indeed,
16 never had a testosterone before they were treated,
17 no testosterone measured.

18 So my question is what are the sponsor's
19 thoughts on the issues of appropriate treatment in
20 determining whether or not the prescribers are
21 really complying with the management?
22 Particularly, I'm concerned that once this drug is

1 available, which will be very attractive to
2 patients and a clear advantage for patients, the
3 system for titration will not be followed by many
4 practitioners. That's sort of a generic question
5 for everybody.

6 DR. DUDLEY: Okay. I think there were three
7 parts if I remember them correctly. We'll start
8 with the first, which I think is a corporate
9 responsibility question. I have been in the
10 development of testosterone products for
11 essentially my whole career, and I will be the
12 first to say that I am opposed to inappropriate
13 use, totally.

14 I think some of the evolution of T clinics,
15 for example, are not in the best interest of public
16 health, but I think that those type operations, if
17 you will, and the inappropriateness of some
18 physicians to use these products in men who are not
19 hypogonadal should not overly influence decisions
20 or the availability of products that might actually
21 help a large swath of the individuals that use
22 these products that are looking for reasonable

1 alternatives.

2 With respect to a generalist comment or
3 generalist physician, Dr. Amory is a general
4 internist in Washington, so I'd ask him to speak to
5 that, and then Dr. Danoff to speak more closely
6 about the drug utilization program, which we're
7 serious about, which is identifying people who are
8 prescribing mills, if you will, in which we would
9 look at very carefully. So if those two
10 individuals would come up, please.

11 DR. AMORY: Thank you. Let me begin by
12 saying I think there is a problem with the
13 overdiagnosis and overtreatment of inappropriate
14 men. I think we all see that, and I often see
15 patients who have come to me from other clinics
16 where they've been inappropriately diagnosed and
17 inappropriately treated.

18 That being said, as an educator, one of our
19 jobs is to go out in the community and teach people
20 who are appropriate to treat and what are the
21 benefits. Obviously, if you're treating a man who
22 doesn't have a true diagnosis of hypogonadism,

1 you're exposing them to harm without giving them
2 any benefit, and that is inappropriate.

3 With respect to the general physicians and
4 general internists who are prescribing
5 testosterone, in my experience there's a subset of
6 people in general internal medicine, or internal
7 medicine, who feel comfortable with this. Also,
8 many of those patients have been seen and diagnosed
9 by an endocrinologist or urologist, and then are
10 being referred back to their primary care provider
11 for long-term therapy. So the distribution of
12 providers who are prescribing testosterone I think
13 is appropriate.

14 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Lincoff? Oh, I'm sorry.

15 DR. DANOFF: So just briefly, as Dr. Dudley
16 said, we are seriously committed to making sure the
17 appropriate men are treated and that their
18 treatment is appropriately monitored. We'll do
19 this in part through education, so the healthcare
20 providers and other prescribers are well aware of
21 why you need to monitor levels, why you need to
22 monitor symptoms, and why you need to monitor blood

1 pressure.

2 We'll do this through various outreach
3 programs, including documentation we send to them
4 at national meetings and through our company
5 representatives. But we'll also monitor using -- I
6 described the drug utilization study, so we'll be
7 able to see if there are changes in prescribing
8 patterns. Similarly, database searches can look
9 through prescribing database like IMS to see if
10 there are prescribers who are prescribing an
11 unusually large number of prescriptions. Again,
12 our representatives can reach out to these
13 providers and assure that they are monitoring the
14 patients appropriately.

15 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Lincoff?

16 DR. HOWARDS: Thank you.

17 DR. DUDLEY: You're welcome.

18 DR. LINCOFF: I will defer my comments
19 regarding what I consider grave concerns regarding
20 the implications of the blood pressure elevations
21 without hyperbole, but I will ask a question, three
22 parts in priority so if time limits, we don't have

1 to go through all of them, regarding the blood
2 pressure.

3 First and most importantly, I challenge your
4 assertion that this is something that is easily
5 monitored and managed for several reasons. First
6 of all, the clinic-based blood pressure measurement
7 changes were substantially less than those by the
8 APBM, 2.6 versus 4.8.

9 Secondly, despite the fact that nearly twice
10 as many patients in your agent's group, 5.9 versus
11 2.2 percent, had changes in their blood pressure
12 medications, there was still this marked difference
13 in blood pressures.

14 Third, it's well known that just in general
15 practice, blood pressure is often not well managed
16 and that a majority of patients are not at optimal
17 levels, even when they're being followed for this,
18 and that the time periods between adjustments in
19 blood pressure medications in clinical practice are
20 quite broad

21 Echoing Dr. Howards' point, many of these
22 practitioners are not going to be expert

1 necessarily in blood pressure management. So I'd
2 like you to expand on how you think that short of
3 giving every patient ambulatory blood pressure
4 monitoring, how you anticipate that there will be a
5 reasonable way to monitor and interdict in those
6 patients who have an elevated blood pressure
7 response. And that's the first and most important
8 part of my question.

9 DR. DUDLEY: Okay. Thank you very much.
10 Dr. White is a hypertension person and will answer
11 that way better than I would.

12 DR. WHITE: Thank you, Dr. Lincoff. First,
13 I'd like to make some clarifying comments with some
14 data. Can we bring up the U-697, please? Slide 1
15 up. Please have the slide up on the screen.
16 Something's blocking it? Bear with me.

17 I do want to point out that there's a little
18 bit better concordance between the clinic and the
19 ambulatory blood pressure in those patients who
20 actually had ambulatory monitoring. Remember,
21 20 percent did not have an ambulatory blood
22 pressure recording. Sorry you can't see this, but

1 we definitely need to see the next slides I'm about
2 to call up.

3 The clinic blood pressure excursions, in the
4 ABPM population, Jatenzo was actually closer to
5 3.5 millimeters of mercury versus the ABPM. So it
6 was somewhat higher, and part of that was because
7 there were more people in the ABPM population who
8 were actually probably hypertensive actually than
9 people who did not actually where the monitor and
10 have an evaluable study. So unfortunately, those
11 are the data, and I'm sorry you can't see this.

12 Are we not going to be able to see any of
13 those slides I'm calling up?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. WHITE: Can we bring up U-763? You
16 cannot? Oh, I'm sorry.

17 DR. DUDLEY: They're working on it.

18 MS. BHATT: We're working on it.

19 DR. WHITE: Okay, because these are
20 impossible to describe -- okay, thank you.

21 Now, with regard to the hypertension drug
22 starts, to avoid any confusion, recall that the

1 investigators at the sites were asked not to change
2 any hypertensive regimens during this study, and
3 for the most part, they did not. There were 12
4 patients who had a new or changed dose of an
5 antihypertensive med, and 10 of them were
6 evaluable. Two actually had the drug changed at
7 the very end of the study.

8 If we could put up slide 3 for a moment,
9 these are individuals in whom antihypertensive
10 drugs were initiated where you see the blue line,
11 the blue vertical line, and for whom had some
12 modification of their blood pressure. But note,
13 what struck me about this was, number one, the blue
14 lines do not line up with the actual visits, so the
15 drugs were actually not initiated by the
16 investigators but rather an outside physician in
17 virtually every instance; and they were started in
18 people who really didn't have hypertension. As you
19 can see, there were about 130, 135, et cetera.

20 So the fact that the people who got treated
21 really didn't need to get treated is why the drugs
22 didn't have much of an effect on the overall blood

1 pressure findings. And there were only 10 people
2 in whom there were drugs initiated, and in those
3 10, it was at various times during the course of
4 the study, very late in some instances, and even at
5 the end of the study.

6 So I don't think we can utilize the
7 information regarding the blood pressure drugs and
8 the fact that they were perhaps not efficacious,
9 keeping in mind it was obviously a study and not a
10 clinical practice in which the drugs were asked to
11 be withheld for confounding reasons.

12 I understand your lack of faith in the
13 general physicians, but I hope that people can rise
14 above that concern. We all have been in practice a
15 long time, and we've gone out and seen practice
16 habits of various physicians. I personally think
17 that with this drug, probably 80 percent of
18 patients who got treated with it will not have a
19 blood pressure that needs to have any intervention
20 whatsoever, and 20 percent will have a blood
21 pressure increase, which may require some change.
22 They may have to have a non-pharmacological therapy

1 introduced if their blood pressures are in the
2 stage 1 range, the new stage 1 range, or a drug
3 initiated if they're in stage 2, or stop it.

4 I'm going to give you an example. If I have
5 a patient with depression, and they go on an SNRI
6 that they find to be very efficacious for their
7 depression, and their blood pressure goes up by 10
8 or 15 points, I'm probably not going to ask them to
9 stop their SNRI. I'm probably going to ask them to
10 do something about that from an intervention
11 standpoint.

12 On the other hand, I have somebody who's
13 taking 2400 milligrams of ibuprofen and their blood
14 pressure goes up by 10 or 20 points, I'm going to
15 switch them to a different NSAID because there are
16 options for that. So I think that that's the way I
17 would manage this in practice, but I think it's up
18 to the sponsor and the physicians like Dr. Amory,
19 who talk about hypogonadism on a regular basis, to
20 educate the public to be on the lookout for blood
21 pressure increases.

22 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. I'd like to try to

1 get to everyone's question, so Dr. Braunstein, then
2 Dr. Bauer. Let's try to be as direct as possible.

3 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Glenn Braunstein. If we
4 could go to CC-11 from your presentation.

5 DR. DUDLEY: CC-11? Yes, sir.

6 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I have a question
7 concerning plasma versus serum. There is obviously
8 a conflict in the literature as to whether one
9 needs to use plasma for TU measurements or T from
10 TU measurements versus serum. You show on this
11 slide that the serum levels are about 15 percent
12 higher. We know that just adding sodium fluoride
13 to the testosterone assay also depresses
14 testosterone measurements by about 15 percent.

15 My question is have you taken patients who
16 have received TU, taken blood, and over time looked
17 at the effect of just time on testosterone
18 generation in the test tube; not adding TU to blood
19 and then watching what happens over time, but
20 taking patients who have taken TU to see if there
21 really is a change over time?

22 DR. DUDLEY: I'm very actually familiar with

1 the earlier studies that you described suggesting
2 that TU doesn't convert. I funded those studies,
3 so yes, I believe this is real. I believe that
4 Dr. LaChance should be --

5 Did you look at those type of studies? If
6 you would come forth; Sylvain LaChance who has most
7 recently published -- and actually you identified a
8 small flaw. Actually, when he's coming up, if I
9 could have slide 1, please.

10 This really sets out the history, and I
11 think it's instructive. Initially, the study by
12 Dr. Wang, who I've worked with for many years,
13 demonstrated that TU didn't look like it converted,
14 although TE did, and it was suppressed by sodium
15 chloride. We went forward on the basis of those
16 studies until the paper by LaChance et al. was
17 published, presented at an endocrine meeting, and I
18 looked at it and said, "That can't be true," and in
19 fact, we were skeptical. But when we went back and
20 really looked at it, they were right.

21 In blood -- not plasma, not serum, in
22 blood -- when there are blood cells present, you

1 get that conversion. So when that was identified,
2 then we switched tubes. But let me ask Sylvain
3 LaChance, who did really the seminal work, to
4 answer your question.

5 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Yes, I understand the
6 conversion when you add TU to a test tube. I'm
7 asking if you take a patient who's taken TU and
8 then take blood, and hold the blood for 30 minutes
9 in one sample, hold another sample for 60 minutes,
10 hold another sample for 90 minutes, and then
11 measure the testosterone, do you actually see a
12 significant increase in testosterone in the blood?

13 DR. DUDLEY: I believe we have a slide that
14 addresses that.

15 DR. LaCHANCE: Hello. My name is Sylvain
16 LaChance. I'm the associate director at InVentiv
17 Health. I was deeply involved in the investigation
18 of how to collect the samples correctly for T
19 measurement. Can you put slide number 2, please?

20 This is the in vitro test. We compared the
21 TU concentration, evaluated different TU
22 concentrations in blood and evaluated the different

1 ratio between TU and T. We compared the time of
2 incubation between 30 and 60 minutes. We can see
3 an increase between the time zero that didn't have
4 any TU. This was done with the same donors, the
5 same samples, but the TU concentration was
6 increased over time.

7 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: But you're adding TU to the
8 test tube.

9 DR. LaCHANCE: Yes.

10 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I'm asking have you taken a
11 patient who's taken TU, taken their blood and taken
12 one sample of blood and aliquoted it 30 minutes,
13 60 minutes, 90 minutes before spinning it and
14 separating the serum, and then measuring
15 testosterone in the serum?

16 DR. LaCHANCE: No. The answer is no, we
17 haven't tested using inker [ph] sample or real
18 samples.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Bauer?

20 DR. BAUER: I'll try to be quick about this.
21 I think this is for Dr. Amory. My question has to
22 do with the generalizability of the results from

1 who the drug is likely to be used in. For example,
2 it looks like 60 percent are prescribed by PCPs. I
3 think that's probably going to be much higher with
4 a easily usable oral preparation.

5 The question is, what's the age group of
6 that distribution? I noticed the data that you
7 showed really was limited to individuals up to age
8 65, and I think the T trials, the mean age was
9 actually considerably higher than that. It was a
10 70 as I recall.

11 DR. DUDLEY: The T trial, if I recall, went
12 to 75. Yes? I think Dr. Amory might be able to
13 provide some discussion here. Slide 1 up.

14 This shows prescribers, but it doesn't talk
15 about age of patients. If you'll look at the
16 course of any testosterone trial that I've been
17 involved with, and there have been many, the
18 average age of those men is always right about 50
19 to 54.

20 Dr. Amory?

21 DR. AMORY: In response to your question,
22 there are really two populations. There's the

1 classic hypogonadism population, including the men
2 with idiopathic hypogonadotropic hypogonadism, or
3 Klinefelter's, or some sort of testicular injury,
4 or cancer. Those probably account from 15 to
5 25 percent, really, of the people who are
6 prescribed testosterone.

7 The mean age of people receiving
8 testosterone prescriptions is probably in the 45 to
9 55 range. In the T trial that you mentioned, the
10 mean age was 71. That was asking a very specific
11 question about what's the risk and benefit in an
12 older patient population. I wouldn't say that's
13 that common in clinical practice. Most of the
14 patients are middle-aged men who are noticing a
15 decrease in sexual function, and then there's that
16 subset of patients who are early in terms of their
17 hypogonadism and require long-term therapy.

18 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Ms. Sorscher, and
19 then Dr. Wilson.

20 MS. SORSCHER: I have a related question. I
21 understand that the FDA said that you're seeking
22 approval for classic or primary hypogonadism

1 similar to what other testosterone products are
2 already approved for. That requires testicular
3 failure, either congenital or injury or illness.
4 I'm looking at slide CC-20, and I'm looking at
5 slide CC-34, and neither one of them specified
6 testicular failure. Of course, then there's the
7 reference to the T trial, which is not classical
8 hypogonadism; it's age related.

9 So the question for Dr. Swerdloff would be,
10 were the patients who enrolled in the primary
11 efficacy study, did they have classic or primary
12 hypogonadism? Then just for the company in
13 general, when you talk about who's appropriate for
14 treatment with this drug, are you thinking about
15 slide CC-20, where you don't specify that they have
16 testicular failure, or are you going to be more
17 specific in your materials to doctors than you were
18 at this meeting when you do the marketing?

19 DR. DUDLEY: Dr. Swerdloff, and then
20 Dr. Danoff, please.

21 DR. SWERDLOFF: Thank you for the question.
22 In this study, I don't believe the individuals were

1 required to have anatomical defects since this was
2 primarily not a study that was evaluating this
3 particular aspect. With regard to the position of
4 Clarus, I think they've made it very clear that
5 they intend to promote this drug with adherence to
6 the FDA guidance, which has been put forth and
7 which was enunciated by yourself.

8 Now, what happens in clinical practice of
9 course is not necessarily the same as what the FDA
10 guidelines are, and the Endocrine Society
11 guidelines may not be exactly the same as either
12 one may be. The Endocrine Society guidelines have
13 just been updated and submitted for comment to the
14 membership of the organization. A large number of
15 comments came back. The new guidelines will be
16 published in probably March or April. But the
17 results basically emphasize the importance of
18 selecting individuals who are appropriate for
19 treatment and do point out the FDA position on
20 who's an appropriate candidate.

21 The T trial itself, as you know, was a study
22 that was done in the older age group. It was

1 supported by the National Institute of Aging, and
2 its primary goal was to try to determine if
3 testosterone replacement in men who had low
4 testosterone levels and symptoms would improve
5 their functionality and would make them more
6 independent and capable of functioning in regular
7 outpatient society. It did have a lot of positive
8 results. It had some results which were not hoped
9 for.

10 DR. DANOFF: Obviously, this was a PK trial,
11 which is the traditional way for approval of the
12 past towards a classical indication. Our entry
13 criteria only required that they have too low
14 testosterone, which is traditional. But we also
15 made sure that everyone had a symptom, and we were
16 able to -- all the patients had symptoms consistent
17 with hypogonadism. About two-thirds of the
18 patients identified either primary or secondary
19 hypogonadism.

20 As a company, we will have to educate
21 physicians, and re-educate physicians, as to the
22 appropriate indications and the appropriate

1 populations to be done. Again, this will start
2 with the information that is on our proposed label,
3 and we'll continue with presentations at meetings
4 and various publications.

5 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Wilson, and then
6 Dr. Rej.

7 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson. My question's
8 about blood pressure. Do you have data to show us
9 concerning the concentration of testosterone and
10 the blood pressure levels during the course of
11 these studies? You have lots of blood pressure
12 measurements and you have lots of testosterone
13 levels, and I would think there's a scatter plot or
14 an extremes [ph] plot.

15 DR. DUDLEY: Dr. White.

16 DR. WHITE: Could I have slide 1 up? Thank
17 you. This figure actually show the average
18 testosterone concentrations at visit 7 and the
19 changes from baseline and blood pressure showing no
20 distinct relationship.

21 Can we have slide 2 up? This is the maximal
22 changes seen and the relationship with 24-hour

1 blood pressure, also no real relationship seen.

2 Does that answer your question?

3 DR. WILSON: That helps. So that's part of
4 it. What about very high testosterone levels in
5 the fraction with uncontrolled blood pressure? It
6 would be similar, probably the same database.

7 DR. WHITE: I don't remember that analysis,
8 personally.

9 DR. DANOFF: I'm not sure we have it on a
10 slide, but we have looked to see if the people who
11 had the highest blood pressures had the highest
12 Cmaxes or Cavgs, and there was no apparent
13 relationship there.

14 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Rej, and then
15 Dr. Gerhard.

16 DR. REJ: Robert Rej. I have a question
17 regarding the testosterone measurements, and it's
18 in three parts, and I'll put them all out at once.
19 I just want to have a reassurance that all the
20 measurements that were used in the studies were
21 from the second laboratory using a validated LC
22 tandem mass spec method for measuring testosterone.

1 The second part of the question is that
2 numerous external quality assurance and proficiency
3 testing programs have shown a large laboratory to
4 laboratory difference among labs and methods for
5 measuring testosterone. And the Centers for
6 Disease Control and Prevention have established a
7 program for the accurate assay of hormones. And my
8 question is, was the method validated or compared
9 to the CDC method for measuring testosterone?

10 The last part is that since testosterone
11 monitoring would be an important part of monitoring
12 therapy should the drug be approved and only a
13 small minority of laboratories use LC mass spec for
14 measuring testosterone, what is the
15 cross-reactivity of the parent drug, the TU, with
16 the common immunoassays for testosterone?

17 DR. DUDLEY: I'm able to answer the first
18 two questions, and I'd like Dr. Nichols, as
19 director of the core laboratory at Vanderbilt, to
20 address the third. In response to the first, yes,
21 we've used a validated LC-MS system. The
22 correlation between the original lab, which is a

1 CDC gold start lab if you will, and the lab we used
2 is essentially identical. I believe that will
3 address that question, maybe the first two.

4 Dr. Nichols?

5 DR. NICHOLS: Sure. When I saw the data for
6 the story -- I'm Jim Nichols, and I'm a professor
7 of pathology, microbiology, and immunology at
8 Vanderbilt, and I'm a medical director of clinical
9 chemistry at that lab. My biggest concern was, as
10 you were mentioning, most labs are using
11 immunoassays. I have not seen data about the
12 cross-reactivity of TU with the immunoassays.

13 I was basically asking the question what's
14 the matrix effect of sodium fluoride EDTA with
15 these assays because this is a very unusual tube.
16 It's not commonly found in most laboratories and
17 clinics, so this is going to become a new tube that
18 asking the major vendors -- if you could bring up
19 slide 2 -- or actually slide 2.

20 The major vendors are Roche, Abbott,
21 Siemens, Beckman Coulter, and Ortho. These
22 immunoassays are the common ones that are going to

1 be testing or analyzing clinical specimens coming
2 from patients that may be on this drug, and my
3 concern was the sodium fluoride EDTA.

4 A study has been done study 16014, using
5 Roche, and there were 94 patients. These are
6 normal patients who are not on the drug, who were
7 tested with serum versus sodium fluoride. If you
8 can bring up slide 3, there were minimal
9 differences between the sodium fluoride EDTA and
10 the standard serum assay and that Roche
11 immunoassay.

12 We use Abbott in our institution, the Abbott
13 ARCHITECT, so we drew 3 volunteers just as a small
14 pilot to see if we had a big problem with a matrix
15 effect with sodium fluoride EDTA tubes, and we use
16 lithium heparin as our hospital as the standard
17 draw tube. If you can bring up slide 1. And all
18 three of these were well within the variability of
19 that assay. But to answer your original question,
20 I don't know that it has been looked at, what the
21 cross-reactivity, of TU as the parent drug, is with
22 these immunoassays.

1 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Gerhard, and
2 then Dr. Dmochowski on the phone.

3 DR. GERHARD: Toby Gerhard, and my question
4 is for Dr. Danoff, I believe, regarding the
5 proposed utilization study; two questions. The
6 first is, the way I see this is that you're
7 basically looking for the effect of the
8 introduction of this new oral product, that it
9 would change or look different than the use for the
10 existing products. But my understanding is that
11 even with the existing products, there is a very
12 large proportion of off-label use already, so I
13 don't think it would need to be different for it to
14 be problematic.

15 The second question is once you have
16 implemented these studies and you identify problems
17 with prescribing, where the use might be off label
18 or in other ways problematic, the response to that
19 to me is unclear. You're talking about targeting
20 high prescribers and increasing education.

21 There is large literature that shows that
22 provider education on safety concerns couldn't be

1 less effective if you tried. So I don't know
2 whether you have new approaches to this or whether
3 it's basically just something you're proposing to
4 do to cover the basis because I'm not aware that
5 any interventions that don't change reimbursement
6 or really make structural changes have ever been
7 shown to be effective.

8 DR. DANOFF: What we will be able to do with
9 the drug utilization study is see if the population
10 is changing; for instance, if more elderly men or
11 hopefully more younger men start using it who might
12 be the Klinefelter's patients who are not being
13 able to be compliant with their testosterone.

14 As to what happens, there are limitations to
15 what you can do, but we feel that education -- part
16 of the work is education; part of it is -- and this
17 is not exactly a safety concern. This is a
18 prescribing off the label. But obviously, many of
19 these men will be getting benefits without any
20 adverse events. They aren't necessarily having a
21 safety issue.

22 As we saw in the testosterone trial, these

1 men were getting benefits. But there is a limit,
2 and we think that through education, education
3 through direct mailings, education at meetings,
4 education provided by our company representatives
5 like a medical science liaison, should help to
6 improve the situation.

7 DR. DUDLEY: May I make just one additional
8 comment for those of you that may not be familiar
9 with actually how prescriptions are filled and
10 covered by insurance? The insurance industry has
11 actually gone quite a ways from several years ago
12 when they either didn't look or generally cover
13 testosterone prescriptions.

14 That's changed quite dramatically. Most
15 testosterone prescriptions now, as I think the
16 practicing physicians would tell you, go through
17 step edits, so there are more checks than there
18 used to be, and that definitely has had an impact,
19 as it should, on I think the inappropriate use of
20 testosterone products.

21 DR. GERHARD: Do you have any data on those
22 effects? I have not seen those.

1 DR. DUDLEY: Well, as I said, we haven't
2 done a study. If you look at -- I can tell you
3 from -- and I realize you'll consider this
4 anecdotal, but it's truthful. When we have done
5 our own market research -- and I've been on the
6 phone with several listening medical directors for
7 the insurance agencies, and they are very much in
8 tune to overuse. And I think if you look at the
9 available insurance data -- and I'm not sure what
10 those databases are -- that there is no doubt that
11 there has been a significant seachange in how they
12 view these products.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Dmochowski on
14 the phone, and then we'll be taking a short break.

15 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Thank you very much.
16 Pertinent to the chair's instruction, I'll hold my
17 comments about the hypertension signal until we
18 have the philosophic discussion. Let me ask five
19 explicit and very directed questions related, in a
20 general fashion, to the safety and efficacy data
21 that was presented.

22 First, of the three patients who achieved

1 very high serum levels, a one-word explanation was
2 given. I'm sorry. The early part of the
3 conference had very bad tonal quality. It sounded
4 like either the explanation was dehydration or
5 depolation [ph]. Could you just reiterate that for
6 me?

7 Number 2, of the seven pages who are
8 down-titrated either to a very low dose or very,
9 very low dose regimens of drug administration, is
10 there anything unique about that population? Did
11 they tend to have less BMI? Was there something
12 about that population metabolically that indicated
13 a very, very low need for --

14 Number 3, regarding the patients with GI
15 side events, any signal in that population for
16 those that are more prone to GI side events related
17 to this particular formulation.

18 Number 4, explicitly, what were the criteria
19 for hematocrit-based discontinuation? I believe I
20 heard that 57 was encountered on several
21 circumstances that did not reach threshold. That
22 would reach my personal threshold in prescribing,

1 so I'm just curious about what was adjudicated in
2 the protocol.

3 Then finally, in the substudy related to the
4 cosyntropin administration, we have one patient who
5 had very low levels simultaneous with a pulse
6 steroid administration for a comorbidity as a
7 primary treatment. Is there any data or any
8 information in your general data regarding patients
9 who have co-administration of systemic steroids and
10 any aberrations of T levels related to same? I'm
11 talking about either inhaled pulmonary or use of
12 steroids for other indications. Thank you.

13 DR. DUDLEY: Thank you. Dr. Danoff, please?

14 DR. DANOFF: Let me try to do them quickly.
15 The three gentlemen who we identified with Cmaxes
16 greater than 2500, the word was I think
17 "contamination," which is what we felt happened,
18 that there was transference from people in the
19 clinic at the same time who were receiving Axiron
20 onto either the tubing or the body of the people
21 who were taking Jatenzo, and that got into the
22 tube.

1 The second question is the three who
2 down-titrated, they did not have unusually small
3 BMIs nor were we able to identify any other factors
4 that were unique to them.

5 The people who had GI adverse events, these
6 adverse events typically were very mild, and no
7 patient stopped treatment due to these GI adverse
8 events, and we weren't able to identify any
9 particular characteristic of the patient that would
10 predispose them to it, but it was relatively
11 uncommon and very mild.

12 The criteria we used for the hematocrit was
13 not 57 but 54, and essentially the people who had
14 the high 54 were at the final visit, so they were
15 ending their study. In previous trials, we also
16 used a 54 cutoff, and during the course of the
17 trial, there were a couple people who had to either
18 hold on testosterone or more commonly had
19 therapeutic phlebotomy, which effectively lowered
20 their hematocrits.

21 Your last question was --

22 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Related to the substudy and

1 the steroid administration.

2 DR. DANOFF: Yes. And what I heard from
3 your question was does steroid administration
4 affect testosterone levels. I'm unaware of data to
5 that, but Dr. Swerdloff can speak to that.

6 DR. SWERDLOFF: The answer to the question
7 is yes, steroid levels in a pharmacologic range do
8 suppress testosterone levels, and they appear to
9 suppress it at two levels, at both the hypothalamic
10 pituitary and probably at a testicular level also.

11 There's another point, however, to your
12 question about the one individual who is the
13 largest outlier on the cosyntropin skin test. For
14 those of you who remember the slide, there was
15 about three individuals who were in the 17 range
16 that were considered to be non-responders. The
17 individual at the bottom is the --

18 DR. DUDLEY: Slide up, please.

19 DR. SWERDLOFF: -- thank you. The
20 individual at the bottom, as you can see, the
21 outlier, we were puzzled about this particular
22 individual. You remember he was the one with

1 Crohn's disease that had received steroid
2 medication during his episode of bowel obstruction.
3 When we measured the CBG level, this individual had
4 very low CBG levels, and when we corrected his
5 pre-cortisol using the formulas for CBG, he
6 actually normalized, and he went into the normal
7 range. So it was a CBG problem.

8 We looked at the CBGs in the individuals who
9 were below the line there, and one of the other
10 individuals, correcting for, as best you can using
11 the Cooley formula that was published in the JBC,
12 also normalized. So there were a couple of CBG
13 issues that may have played a role in these gray
14 area values.

15 This additional slide just shows -- could
16 you put it up, please, slide 2? This shows the
17 data when replotted by calculated three-quarters,
18 all levels. So there was a positive effect, and
19 the black dot there represents the individual who
20 seemed to be the outrider. So as best we can tell,
21 there may have been a couple of issues that
22 influenced that one outrider value, I think the

1 biggest of which was the lowest CBG in the entire
2 population.

3 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. We'll now take a
4 10-minute break. Let me remind the panel members
5 not to discuss the issue at hand during the break.
6 We will reconvene at 10:40.

7 (Whereupon, at 10:28 a.m., a recess was
8 taken.)

9 DR. LEWIS: We will now proceed with the FDA
10 presentations.

11 **FDA Presentation - Preston Dunnmon**

12 DR. DUNNMON: Professor Lewis, distinguished
13 panel members and guests, ladies and gentlemen, my
14 name is Preston Dunnmon. I'm the cardiologist from
15 the Division of Cardiovascular and Renal Products
16 who consultatively reviewed the ABPM ambulatory
17 blood pressure monitoring data for the reviewing
18 division from study CLAR 15012.

19 My goal this morning is to show you why we
20 think that drug-induced blood pressure elevations
21 are in important, to show you in a review the
22 regulatory history of the blood pressure effect of

1 Jatenzo, and then to show you the results that
2 cardiorenal felt were important for the review
3 division to consider during the NDA evaluation
4 process.

5 To begin, it has been known for quite some
6 time that blood pressure elevations are related in
7 an exponential manner to the occurrence rates of
8 cardiovascular events. In 2002, Lancet published
9 this large meta-analysis of 61 prospective
10 observational studies of blood pressure and
11 cardiovascular mortality.

12 In 1 million adults with no previous
13 vascular disease recorded at baseline, during
14 12.7 million person-years at risk, there were
15 approximately 12,000 deaths from stroke, 34,000
16 deaths from ischemic heart disease, and 10,000
17 deaths from other vascular causes in subjects
18 between the ages of 40 and 89 years.

19 The meta-analysis related mortality during
20 each decade of age at death to the estimated usual
21 blood pressure at the start of that decade. On
22 this slide, you can see that for subjects between

1 the ages of 40 and 69, each 20 millimeter of
2 mercury increase of usual systolic blood pressure
3 or an increase in 10 millimeters of usual diastolic
4 blood pressure is associated with a 2-fold increase
5 in death due to ischemic heart disease.

6 I'll point out, when I show these at times,
7 people will say, "Wait a minute. These are
8 straight lines. Why is this not -- you're telling
9 me this is an exponential relationship." Note that
10 the Y-axis here is not linear, it's going up as an
11 exponential functional, so that's why these look
12 like straight lines instead of curves going upward.

13 A similar finding can be seen here with
14 stroke mortality, as far as the relationship that's
15 been demonstrated with stroke mortality and blood
16 pressure, showing that for subjects between the
17 ages of 40 and 69 years, each increase of
18 20 millimeters of mercury of usual systolic blood
19 pressure or 10 millimeters of usual diastolic blood
20 pressure is associated with a greater than 2-fold
21 increase in death due to stroke.

22 It is on this background of understanding of

1 the relationship between blood pressures and CB
2 deaths that concern arose when cuff blood pressure
3 elevations in prior phase 3 trials with Jatenzo
4 showed what appeared to be exposure-related
5 systolic and diastolic blood pressure elevations in
6 routine safety follow-up of Jatenzo-treated
7 subjects.

8 To more accurately assess this finding,
9 study CLAR 15012 was designed to confirm that a
10 lower starting dose of Jatenzo with subsequent dose
11 titrations based on circulating testosterone
12 concentrations would limit super-target
13 testosterone exposures and assess the blood
14 pressure effect of oral Jatenzo administration
15 compared to topical Axiron therapy by ambulatory
16 blood pressure monitoring.

17 For those of you who don't see a lot of
18 these ABPM results, ABPM is the most comprehensive
19 method for assessing systolic blood pressure,
20 diastolic blood pressure, and heart rate in the
21 clinic. It involves a 24-hour acquisition of these
22 parameters with pressure and pulse data collected

1 multiple times per hour over the 24-hour period.
2 These multiple readings each hour are then averaged
3 to produce hourly averages of systolic blood
4 pressure, diastolic blood pressure, and heart rate
5 over the 24-hour monitoring period.

6 What you see on this slide are the relevant
7 design and analysis details of CLAR 15012 that were
8 prospectively agreed to between FDA and the
9 sponsor. Specifically, this was a 4-month,
10 randomized, open-label, active comparator trial
11 comparing oral Jatenzo with topical Axiron.

12 The dose of Jatenzo was titrated based on
13 plasma testosterone Cavg. Sample size and power
14 calculations for the ABPM evaluation were based on
15 the daytime systolic blood pressures, assuming that
16 a trial with 35 subjects treated with topical
17 Axiron and 105 subjects treated with oral Jatenzo,
18 all of whom had baseline and follow-up on treatment
19 ABPMs at visit 6, would have 85 percent power to
20 rule out a baseline corrected 5-millimeter systolic
21 blood pressure increase in oral Jatenzo-treated
22 subjects relative to topical Axiron controls with

1 95 percent confidence.

2 The FDA agreed in principle to this
3 prespecified analysis but pointed out that
4 elevations of systolic blood pressure less than
5 5 millimeters of mercury can be clinically relevant
6 over time and that the magnitude of the elevation
7 of the systolic blood pressure would have to be
8 assessed in the context of the clinical benefit
9 provided by Jatenzo therapy.

10 These assumptions led to the enrollment of
11 222 hypogonadal men who were randomized 3 to 1 to
12 oral Jatenzo or to topical Axiron. This was a
13 large ABPM study that successfully met its
14 enrollment targets with 135 on Jatenzo and 45 on
15 Axiron having interpretable ABPM data at baseline
16 and on treatment at visit 6.

17 This slide shows you the raw data for hourly
18 average systolic blood pressure from these ABPMs.
19 Please focus on the left, which is the hourly
20 average systolic blood pressure data from the 135
21 Jatenzo-treated subjects with baseline and
22 on-treatment ABPMs, with the black line showing the

1 screening average systolic blood pressures over the
2 24-hour monitoring period, and the red line showing
3 the visit 6 on-treatment average hourly systolic
4 blood pressures for Jatenzo-treated subjects over
5 the 24-hour monitoring period.

6 The separation of these curves over the
7 entire monitoring envelope is clearly demonstrated.
8 In contrast, if you look over to the right, the
9 screening versus visit 6 on-treatment curves of
10 hourly averaged systolic blood pressure, over the
11 24-hour monitoring period for the 45 Axiron-
12 treated subjects with baseline and follow-up ABPMs,
13 were not different.

14 Cumulative function distribution analyses
15 were also performed to further assess the
16 demonstrated effect of Jatenzo on systolic blood
17 pressure. On the left as before, the Jatenzo
18 hourly average systolic blood pressures were
19 demonstrated at baseline in black and on-treatment
20 visit 6 in red. The separation of these curves is
21 apparent for the entire envelope of systolic blood
22 pressures recorded as opposed to being an outlier

1 effect at the upper range of recorded blood
2 pressures. On the right, you can see that the
3 cumulative function distribution curves of hourly
4 systolic blood pressure for baseline versus week 6
5 on treatment for the Axiron group were not
6 different.

7 Daytime in this study was defined as the
8 period between 7 am and 11 pm. Nighttime was
9 defined as the period between 11 pm and 7 am.
10 This slide demonstrates the control-corrected
11 analysis of systolic blood pressure for these
12 separate time periods in the entire 24-hour period
13 in blue. These blue bars showed the point estimate
14 and 95 percent confidence intervals of the
15 treatment effects of Jatenzo relative to Axiron
16 with respect to change from baseline in systolic
17 blood pressure for the three periods: daytime,
18 nighttime, and 24 hours.

19 This can be thought of as a double-delta
20 analysis of control-corrected change from baseline.
21 The green bars below the blue bars show the change
22 from baseline systolic blood pressure for the

1 Jatenzo group and the Axiron group individually,
2 which are the single delta components of the
3 double-delta analysis.

4 What is shown is that relative to Axiron,
5 the increases and mean hourly systolic blood
6 pressure in all three time periods is driven by
7 increases in systolic blood pressure in the Jatenzo
8 treatment arm. The Axiron subjects did not
9 experience changes in systolic blood pressure on
10 therapy compared to their own baselines.

11 For the daytime result, the point estimate
12 for the control-corrected increase in hourly mean
13 systolic blood pressure is 5.2 millimeters of
14 mercury for the Jatenzo-treated subjects relative
15 to Axiron-treated subjects with the upper bound of
16 the 95 percent confidence interval of the
17 difference being 8.2 millimeters of mercury.

18 Note that for all time periods, the upper
19 bound of the 95th percent confidence interval for
20 the difference in the change from baseline in
21 systolic blood pressure between the oral Jatenzo
22 and topical Axiron treatment arms exceeded

1 4.9 millimeters of mercury, which was the threshold
2 defined by the sponsor for defining a clinically
3 significant difference in systolic blood pressure
4 elevation between the groups.

5 Here, you see the same single-delta and
6 double-delta analyses for diastolic blood pressure
7 for the three time periods with similar results.
8 The increases in diastolic blood pressure in the
9 Jatenzo-treated group compared to the Axiron group
10 in the double-delta analyses of active
11 control-corrected change from baseline was driven
12 by the diastolic blood pressure increases in the
13 Jatenzo arm.

14 For the daytime result, the point estimate
15 for the control-corrected increase in hourly mean
16 diastolic blood pressure is 1.9 millimeters of
17 mercury for the Jatenzo-treated subjects relative
18 to Axiron-treated subjects with the upper bound of
19 the 95th percent confidence interval of the
20 difference being 4.1 millimeters of mercury.

21 Similar single-delta and double-delta
22 data -- similar results were seen here for heart

1 rate on this slide, again demonstrating that the
2 double-delta active control increase in heart rate
3 for Jatenzo- versus Axiron-treated subjects was
4 driven by the heart rate elevation in the Jatenzo-
5 treated subjects in all three treatment periods.

6 For the daytime result, the point estimate
7 for the control-corrected increase in hourly mean
8 heart rate is 2.1 beats per minute for the
9 Jatenzo-treated subjects relative to Axiron-treated
10 subjects with an upper bound of the 95th confidence
11 interval of the difference being 4.6 beats per
12 minute.

13 Similar single-delta and double-delta
14 analyses for daytime systolic blood pressure
15 effects are shown on this slide for high-risk
16 subgroups of subjects with a history of
17 hypertension or a history of diabetes. Note that
18 the point estimate for the active control-corrected
19 change from baseline for the Jatenzo-treated
20 subjects relative to Axiron-treated subjects with a
21 history of hypertension is 7 millimeters of mercury
22 with the upper bound of the 95th percent confidence

1 interval being 11.6 millimeters of mercury. The
2 results were driven by increases in the Jatenzo
3 arm.

4 Of note, the results for the point estimate
5 of the control-corrected treatment effect for those
6 with a history of diabetes was similar to the
7 overall ABPM population at about 5 millimeters of
8 mercury. However, in those with a history of
9 diabetes, the point estimate for the active
10 control-corrected change from baseline for Jatenzo-
11 treated subjects relative to Axiron-treated
12 subjects on nighttime systolic blood pressure,
13 which I haven't shown here, was higher at
14 9.1 millimeters of mercury with the upper bound of
15 the 95th percent confidence interval being
16 16.3 millimeters of mercury, part of this
17 difference being driven by a lack of dip of blood
18 pressure in the evening.

19 In conclusion, it was DCRP's opinion that
20 the blood pressure upward shifts seen with oral
21 Jatenzo are clinically significant and that their
22 consequences may be amplified over time by the

1 upward shifts in heart rate that have been seen.
2 Based on the Lancet data, these changes if
3 sustained with chronic therapy can be reasonably
4 expected to progressively increase the risk of
5 cardiovascular events in successive decades of
6 life.

7 I'd like to leave you with two examples
8 here, and I've taken these from average inputs from
9 the data set from 15012, where I had the data. But
10 things like smoking status was not recorded in the
11 database, so I decided to just give you two
12 individual examples.

13 Reflecting the baseline demographics of the
14 men enrolled in CLAR 15012 as assessed by the
15 online ACC-AHA 2013 cardiovascular risk assessment
16 tool, if you take a 52-year-old African American
17 male, diabetic smoker with a background total
18 cholesterol and LDL and HDL changes that occurred
19 in the trial with Jatenzo therapy, a 5 millimeter
20 of mercury rise in systolic blood pressure
21 increases the absolute 10-year risk of MI, stroke,
22 and death due to cardiovascular disease from 30 to

1 33 percent. Obviously, the relative increase is
2 higher.

3 For a 65-year-old subject with those same
4 background demographics and cholesterol changes, a
5 5-millimeter rise in systolic blood pressure
6 increases 10-year risk for MI, stroke, and death
7 due to cardiovascular disease, an absolute
8 4 percentage points from 46 to 50 percent with a
9 relative risk increase that would be higher. Thank
10 you for your attention.

11 **FDA Presentation - Roger Wiederhorn**

12 DR. WIEDERHORN: Good morning. My name is
13 Roger Wiederhorn. I'm a medical officer in the
14 Division of Bone, Reproductive, and Urologic
15 Products at the Food and Drug Administration. I'd
16 like to reiterate our appreciation to the members
17 of the advisory committee for volunteering their
18 time and participating in the meeting today.

19 My talk will focus on several additional
20 clinical effects of oral TU, testosterone
21 undecanoate, that were noted in clinical trial
22 CLAR 15012. I will primarily focus on the effects

1 of TU on serum lipid profile; hemoglobin and
2 hematocrit; comparative TNT metabolite exposures
3 between oral and TU and topical Axiron; DHT,
4 dihydrotestosterone and estradiol outliers; and
5 areas where there appear to be differences between
6 oral TU and topical Axiron. My talk will also
7 encompass the effects on adrenal function,
8 including cosyntropin testing.

9 Both oral TU and topical Axiron decreased
10 cholesterol by approximately 10 milligrams per dL.
11 Oral TU decreased high density lipoprotein by
12 6.8 milligrams per dL, whereas topical Axiron HDL
13 was essentially unchanged. Lower density like for
14 cholesterol was increased by oral TU by
15 3.2 milligrams per dL, but topical Axiron decreased
16 LDL by 2.9 milligrams per dL. Both drugs increased
17 triglycerides, but the increase in triglycerides
18 was approximately 4-fold larger for oral TU
19 compared to topical Axiron.

20 Shift analyses provide additional
21 information about drug effects. For high density
22 lipoprotein, shifts from normal to below normal at

1 the end of the study occurred in 28.9 percent of
2 oral TU subjects versus 14.8 percent of topical
3 Axiron subjects. I believe this was already
4 presented. Shifts to above the normal range at the
5 end of the study occurred for cholesterol in
6 7.8 percent of TU subjects versus 3.7 percent of
7 topical Axiron subjects.

8 With respect to LDL, 11.4 percent of oral TU
9 subjects and 9.3 percent of topical Axiron subjects
10 shifted from normal range at baseline to above
11 normal range by study-end. For triglycerides,
12 13.3 percent of oral TU subjects and 9.3 percent of
13 Axiron subjects shifted from normal range to above
14 the normal range by the end of the study.

15 Overall, hematocrit and hemoglobin average
16 changes were not remarkable. Oral TU patients
17 increased their hematocrit by 3 percent at the end
18 of the study versus an increase of 2 percent for
19 topical Axiron patients. Hemoglobin increased by
20 0.7 grams per dL for oral TU patients and by
21 0.5 grams per dL for topical Axiron patients at the
22 end of the study.

1 While the difference between groups in mean
2 changes in hematocrit and hemoglobin were not
3 remarkable, in an evaluation of maximum
4 post-baseline hematocrit values, 4.8 percent of all
5 oral TU subjects had at least one baseline
6 hematocrit above the normal range defined as
7 54 percent, while 3 subjects had more than one
8 post-baseline hematocrit above the normal range.
9 None of the topical Axiron subjects experienced a
10 post-baseline hematocrit above the normal range.

11 Using a cutoff value of 50.4 percent for
12 normal hematocrit range, which was used in some of
13 the oral TU prior studies, oral TU 20 percent or 33
14 of 166 oral TU subjects, and 13 percent or 7 of 55
15 topical Axiron subjects, had an end-of-study
16 hematocrit above the normal range.

17 With the mean differences between oral TU
18 and topical Axiron for TC average or T metabolites,
19 mean TC average was 403 nanograms per dL for oral
20 TU and it was 380 nanograms per dL for topical
21 Axiron. Mean dihydrotestosterone to T ratios were
22 comparable at 0.18 and 0.19. TU and DHTU

1 concentrations were not measured in this protocol.
2 Mean dihydrotestosterone Cavg was comparable at
3 73 nanograms per dL for oral TU and 74 nanograms
4 per dL for topical Axiron. Mean estradiol Cavg was
5 comparable at 32 nanograms per dL for oral TU and
6 33 nanograms per dL for topical Axiron.

7 Outlier analysis may add additional
8 information about T metabolites. Let's first look
9 at Cmax and DHT Cavg for dihydrotestosterone.
10 Approximately 34 percent of oral TU subjects had a
11 dihydrotestosterone Cmax of greater than 2 times
12 the upper limit of normal and 6.6 percent had a
13 dihydrotestosterone Cmax of greater than 3 times
14 the upper limit of normal compared to Axiron, where
15 16.7 percent had a Cmax greater than 2 times the
16 upper limit of normal and 4.2 percent had a Cmax of
17 greater than 3 times the upper limit of normal.
18 The results for DHT Cavg between TU and Axiron were
19 comparable.

20 This slide shows a 24-hour average of DHT
21 concentrations after BID dosing with oral TU and
22 illustrates excursions of average DHT to above the

1 upper limit of normal defined as 65 nanograms per
2 dL, which occurs approximately 4 to 6 hours after
3 each dose. The red line is for visit 2, the blue
4 line is for visit 4, and the black line is for
5 visit 7. The dash lines represent the Cavg for the
6 respective visits.

7 Turning to estradiol, 84.9 percent of oral
8 TU patients versus 78.7 percent of topical Axiron
9 patients had an estradiol Cmax of greater than 1
10 time the upper limit of normal; 3.4 percent of oral
11 TU patients versus 6.4 percent of topical Axiron
12 patients had an estradiol Cmax of greater than
13 3 times the upper limit of normal; and 2.1 percent
14 of Axiron subjects had an estradiol Cmax of 5 times
15 the upper limit of normal.

16 In this slide, oral TU results are shown in
17 red and topical Axiron in blue for the 24-hour PK
18 period. Topical Axiron has estradiol levels above
19 the upper limit of normal for almost all the time
20 points for the 24-hour PK period.

21 In a previous NDA submission, Clarus
22 performed a 90-day dog study. Multiples of

1 exposure were 2 times and 5 times by area under the
2 curve. If in 90 days of treatment there was a
3 dose-dependent increase in severity of adrenal
4 gland atrophy in the zona fasciculata that
5 correlated with 30 to 35 percent reduction in
6 adrenal weights in all TU-treated eugonadal dogs.

7 The atrophy was partially reversed following
8 a 4-week recovery period. Cortisol levels were
9 near the lower quantification limit. Based upon
10 the uncertainty of these nonclinical study results,
11 a human cosyntropin stimulation test was requested.

12 In the cosyntropin study, 24 oral TU
13 subjects and 8 topical Axiron subjects entered the
14 study. The oral TU subjects had received between
15 105 to 107 days of study medication and received
16 their last dose of study medication the night
17 before the cosyntropin stimulation test.

18 Five of 24 oral TU subjects had an abnormal
19 cosyntropin stimulation test response defined as a
20 serum cortisol of 18 micrograms or less at 30 or
21 60 minutes after a 250-microgram dose of
22 cosyntropin. The individual subject results are

1 shown in table 2 in this slide. Of note, patient
2 102-023 highlighted in blue, this subject received
3 prednisone 60 milligrams a day for 2 weeks 2 months
4 prior to this cosyntropin stimulation test. And
5 this was the patient that was previously discussed
6 by the sponsor in their presentation. This may or
7 may not have had a significant effect upon test
8 results.

9 How do we interpret these results? Well,
10 abnormal results occurred only in the oral TU
11 group. Cosyntropin is associated with
12 supraphysiologic adrenal stimulation, and ACTH may
13 have informed abnormal results, but ACTH was not
14 presented with the cosyntropin data nor was CBG
15 presented with the cosyntropin study data.

16 There were low basal cortisol levels in some
17 subjects at baseline raising a question about assay
18 performance. The sample size was small. Subject
19 selection was nor randomized but was voluntary.
20 There was variability in the time of conducting the
21 test, 6:25 am to 3:45 pm., and baseline cortisol is
22 best measured between 6 am and 8 am. The study

1 duration was not sufficient to rule out adrenal
2 insufficiency with long-term treatment, and the
3 sponsor has proposed a repeat study as you heard
4 this morning.

5 We feel that a longer duration, more robust
6 cosyntropin stimulation test will be more
7 informative. Thank you.

8 **Presentation - Dhananjay Marathe**

9 DR. MARATHE: Good morning, everybody. My
10 name is Dhananjay Marathe. I'm a senior reviewer
11 in the Division of Pharmacometrics within the
12 Office of Clinical Pharmacology at CDER FDA. I
13 will be presenting considerations for the dose
14 titration algorithms.

15 The titration algorithm proposed in the
16 label is different from that utilized in the phase
17 3 study CLAR 15012. This study had titrations
18 based on Cavg measurements that were derived from 0
19 to 24 hours sampling post-dose, and it utilized
20 Cavg thresholds of 350 and 800 nanogram per
21 deciliter for up and down titrations.

22 There were 2 titration visits, visit 2 and

1 visit 4b, before the final study endpoint day. In
2 the label, the applicant's proposed titrations are
3 based on a single PK sample. Let's call it C_x, in
4 the 3 to 5 hour post-morning dose window with the
5 same thresholds of testosterone concentrations,
6 that is 350 and 800 for up and down titrations.

7 A concordance analysis was proposed by the
8 applicant to justify that the outcome of both
9 titration algorithms would be similar. It consists
10 of two terms. A numeric concordance is when the
11 subjects will have same up or down titration using
12 the two algorithms; that is C_{avg} or C_x based
13 algorithm. Effective concordance is when subjects
14 may have different titrations using C_x compared to
15 the C_{avg} based algorithm, but the study outcome,
16 that is the percentage of subjects in the eugonadal
17 range of 252 to 907, will not be altered. The
18 total concordance is the sum of numeric and
19 effective concordance. I will illustrate these
20 concepts in more detail in the next few schematics.

21 First, let's look at the numeric
22 concordance. Here I have shown the C_{avg} on the

1 horizontal axis and Cx on the vertical axis. The
2 upper left rectangle represents the subjects who
3 have Cavg less than 350 as well as Cx less than
4 350. These subjects will have uptitration as per
5 the criteria for both algorithms, that is Cavg or
6 Cx based algorithm, so these subjects fit the
7 characteristic of numeric concordance.

8 The middle rectangle represent subjects with
9 Cavg between 350 to 800 as well as Cx between 350
10 to 800. These subjects won't have any titration
11 for both the Cx and Cavg algorithms. Again, they
12 fit the characteristic of numeric concordance.

13 The lower right rectangle represents the
14 subjects who have Cavg greater than 800 and Cx
15 greater than 800. These subjects will have down
16 titrations as per the criteria for both the
17 algorithms. So again, these subjects also fit the
18 characteristic of numeric concordance.

19 Now, let's look at the effective
20 concordance. Here in the same schematic, I have
21 represented the eugonadal range of Cavg of 252 to
22 907 by a green color. The subjects in the

1 rectangle denoted as cell 1 has Cavg less than 350
2 but Cx between 350 to 800, so the Cavg algorithm
3 stipulates uptitration. On the other hand, Cx
4 algorithm stipulates no titration for these
5 subjects.

6 Now, there exists a subset of cell 1 where
7 subjects have Cavg between 252 to 350 and one such
8 possible subject is shown by a blue star in the
9 schematic. For this subset, even though there
10 would be no titration for the Cx algorithm for the
11 label, they are already within the green eugonadal
12 zone, so this subset of cell 1 would fit the
13 characteristic of effective concordance.

14 There are two other rectangles denoted as
15 cell 2 and cell 3, which contain subjects with
16 potential effective concordance. Subjects in both
17 cell 2 and cell 3 have Cavg between 350 to 800, so
18 both would have no titration for the Cavg
19 algorithm, but the cell 2 has Cx less than 350 and
20 cell 3 has Cx greater than 800. So cell 2 subjects
21 will have uptitration and cell 3 subjects will have
22 down titration as per the Cx algorithm proposed in

1 the label.

2 The applicant provides the following
3 considerations for effective concordance in these
4 two cells, cell 2 and cell 3. Firstly, the
5 testosterone exposure is approximately dose
6 proportional. Second, the change in Cavg with the
7 largest dose increment by 33 percent or dose
8 decrement by 25 percent in each titration step
9 still allows movement within the eugonadal Cavg
10 range with the Cx algorithm.

11 Let's apply these considerations to cell 2.
12 A subset of cell 2 with Cavg between 350 and 682
13 would still have Cavg within the green eugonadal
14 range even after uptitration that is stipulated by
15 Cx algorithm.

16 For illustration purpose, here I am showing
17 an animation of the anticipated shift in Cavg and
18 Cx with such a dose uptitration for a borderline
19 subject in this subset, which is shown by a blue
20 star and who still remains in the green zone after
21 uptitration. Thus, this subset of cell 2 with Cavg
22 less than/equal to 682 would fit the characteristic

1 of effective concordance.

2 Let's apply these considerations to cell 3.
3 The subjects in whole cell 3 would still have Cavg
4 within the green eugonadal range even after down
5 titration that is stipulated by Cx algorithm.

6 For illustration purpose, here I am showing
7 an animation of the anticipated shift in Cavg and
8 Cx with a dose down titration for a borderline
9 subject in this cell, who would still remain in the
10 green zone after the down titration. Thus, the
11 subjects in entire cell 3 would fit the
12 characteristic of effective concordance.

13 Based on these considerations, the applicant
14 proposed to bridge between the Cavg based titration
15 algorithm used in the study and the single sample,
16 that is Cx based algorithm for labeling purposes.
17 As I stated earlier, they have proposed a single
18 sample in the 3 to 5-hour post-morning dose window
19 with the same thresholds of 350 and 800 for
20 titrations.

21 The justification for the proposal is as
22 follows. There was strongest correlation between

1 Cx and Cavg at 4 hours for the observed data. High
2 total concordance was observed with the analysis
3 method that was described earlier for C4hour and
4 Cavg algorithm in the range of 88 to 93 percent for
5 visit 2 and visit 4b based on the observed data in
6 study CLAR 15012.

7 Further, a simulation-based exercise was
8 carried out using a population PK model to justify
9 that a 3 to 5-hour sampling window would be
10 suitable in lieu of sampling at a fixed 4-hour time
11 point from a practical perspective. The simulation
12 analysis had certain limitations. For example, the
13 observed data at titration visits in the phase 3
14 study was not really reproduced, so we decided to
15 mainly rely on the analysis with observed data for
16 our conclusions.

17 This figure shows the concentration time for
18 5-hour plasma testosterone at different visits.
19 Let's focus on the red profile observed at
20 titration visit 2 when all subjects are taking a
21 dose of 237 mg BID. The red dotted line shows the
22 Cavg derived from 0 to 24 hour sampling on that

1 visit. A comparison of concentration at different
2 time points, for example, 2, 4, 6, 9, 12-hour
3 post-morning dose, what the Cavg suggests is that
4 C6 hour is a close representation of Cavg for the
5 whole profile.

6 Overall, based on the observed data, Cx at
7 6 hours most closely mimics Cavg on a population as
8 well as on an individual level. Further, there was
9 a relatively strong correlation between Cx and Cavg
10 at 4 hours and 6 hours, while there was relatively
11 weaker correlation at other time points such as 0,
12 2, 9 or 12-hour post-morning dose.

13 The table here summarizes the numeric
14 effective and total concordance between Cx and Cavg
15 based algorithms for representing single time point
16 sampling at 2, 4, and 6 hours for the observed data
17 at different titration visits 2 and 4b. As seen in
18 the table, the numeric and total concordance values
19 were 64 and 88 percent for C4hour and 79 and
20 98 percent for C6hour for visit 2. Thus overall,
21 the numeric and total concordance for both 4-hour
22 and 6-hour sampling seemed reasonable.

1 The median Tmax for this oral administration
2 product is around 2 hours, so a window of 3 to
3 5 hours is likely to have some samples that mimic
4 Cmax rather than the Cavg for the same subject
5 depending on the sampling time across different
6 visits for the same dose, and this may unduly
7 influence titrations towards a lower dose.

8 On the other hand, a shallower PK profile
9 over a 4 to 6-hour time window means that it could
10 likely yield less extreme values and it would not
11 be as sensitive to the sampling time for the same
12 individual across different visits. Thus in
13 conclusion, we believe that a 4- to 6-hour
14 post-morning dose window for sampling for titration
15 decisions seems more appropriate with the titration
16 thresholds of 350 and 800 for the labeling purpose.

17 With that, I would like to hand it over to
18 our next speaker from FDA, Dr. Yu. Thank you.

19 **FDA Presentation - Chongwoo Yu**

20 DR. YU: Good morning, everybody. My name
21 is Chongwoo Yu. I'm a senior clinical pharmacology
22 reviewer working at the Office of Clinical

1 Pharmacology at the FDA. I'm also the primary
2 clinical pharmacology reviewer for the oral
3 testosterone undecanoate new drug application
4 submitted by Clarus Therapeutics. I have also
5 served as the member of the FDA's Bioanalytical
6 Method Validation Guidance working group.

7 In drug development, bioanalysis has a
8 significant implication as we need to have
9 confidence that we can rely on the concentrations,
10 in this case, testosterone, and also the PK
11 parameters used for the efficacy and safety
12 assessment, especially for this NDA.

13 First, I will provide some background
14 information on the potential of the TU to T ex vivo
15 conversion and its impact. This will be followed
16 by a summary of the applicant's bioanalytical
17 approach used during drug development and the
18 applicant's proposal for dose titration in clinical
19 practice. Then sample collection handling
20 preparation methods will be discussed along with a
21 summary of the applicant's data.

22 As a part of bioanalytical method

1 validation, the stability of the analyte of
2 interest should be demonstrated, in this case, from
3 the blood drawn into the test tube through the
4 separation of plasma or serum from the red blood
5 cells and other blood components. There are
6 literature reports raising a concern that there
7 might be a TU to T ex vivo conversion that can lead
8 to artificial higher testosterone concentration
9 than the actual value, which can affect the
10 efficacy assessment as testosterone concentration
11 is the primary efficacy endpoint for testosterone
12 replacement therapy.

13 The applicant has employed liquid
14 chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry methods
15 from two different labs during their clinical drug
16 development. Because of the concern of the
17 potential TU to T conversion, the applicant has
18 taken an approach of measuring testosterone
19 concentrations in plasma collected in sodium
20 fluoride EDTA tubes instead of serum collected in
21 plain tubes to prevent the potential TU to T
22 ex vivo conversion.

1 In addition, the applicant proposes to
2 conduct dose titration based on the testosterone
3 concentration from plasma in sodium fluoride EDTA
4 tubes in the clinic. Two things to note, in
5 general, clinical laboratories measure testosterone
6 concentrations from serum in plain tubes. It
7 should be noted that the primary efficacy analysis
8 in dose titration in the pivotal phase 3 efficacy
9 and safety trial, mainly the CLAR 15012 study, was
10 conducted based on the testosterone concentration
11 measured from plasma in sodium fluoride EDTA tubes.

12 To focus on the main topic for discussion
13 today, here are two questions that we should be
14 thinking about during this presentation. First,
15 did the applicant's approach of measuring
16 testosterone concentrations from plasma in sodium
17 fluoride EDTA tubes adequately support their
18 clinical data in this NDA? In other words, can we
19 rely on the applicant's clinical data submitted?
20 The other question is whether measuring
21 testosterone concentrations from plasma in sodium
22 fluoride EDTA tubes is critical for dose titration

1 of this oral TU therapy.

2 To put everybody on the same page, I would
3 like to briefly explain the difference between
4 serum and plasma sample preparation. For serum,
5 blood is collected in tubes with no anticoagulants
6 added and is required to sit for at least
7 30 minutes for clotting before proceeding with
8 further preparation. However, for plasma, blood is
9 collected in tubes with an anticoagulant to prevent
10 clotting.

11 For this NDA, it should be noted that the
12 applicant used sodium fluoride EDTA tubes when
13 measuring testosterone concentrations in plasma
14 where sodium fluoride served as an esterase
15 inhibitor and EDTA served as an anticoagulant. The
16 applicant is concluding that their approach is
17 useful in preventing the potential TU to T ex vivo
18 conversion based on their data obtained during drug
19 development.

20 Now I will be presenting a summary of data
21 from three different studies that the applicant
22 submitted in support of their bioanalytical

1 approach and clinical development. In the first
2 study, the applicant has conducted a study
3 comparing the effect of different types of test
4 tubes and matrices on testosterone concentration
5 measurements.

6 In this study, the applicant conducted both
7 in vitro and in vivo assessments. For the in vitro
8 assessment, different known concentrations of TU
9 were added to plain tubes and subsequently serum
10 was prepared. It should be noted that the same in
11 vitro assessment in plasma, prepared from blood
12 collected in sodium fluoride EDTA tubes, was not
13 conducted in this assessment.

14 In this assessment, the applicant has
15 observed an increase of serum testosterone
16 concentrations as the concentration of spiked
17 testosterone undecanoate increased. TU to DHT
18 conversion was not observed, and therefore will not
19 be discussed further in this presentation.

20 For in vivo assessment, a single oral dose
21 of 316-milligram was administered in 8 hypogonadal
22 men. This study compared the PK profile of

1 testosterone from serum in plain tubes, serum in
2 sodium fluoride tubes, plasma in sodium fluoride
3 oxalate tubes, and plasma in sodium fluoride EDTA
4 tubes.

5 It should be noted that while serum in plain
6 tubes were left in room temperature for 30 minutes,
7 the other three types of samples were left on ice
8 for 30 minutes prior to further sample preparation,
9 and therefore no direct comparison between serum
10 and plain tube versus plasma in sodium fluoride
11 EDTA tubes under the same temperature was
12 conducted.

13 As the applicant has used plasma in sodium
14 fluoride EDTA tubes in the pivotal phase 3 trial
15 and is proposing to use this approach for clinical
16 practice, we will focus on the comparison of serum
17 in plain tubes with plasma in sodium fluoride EDTA
18 tubes for the rest of this presentation.

19 As shown in the figure on the slide, higher
20 testosterone concentrations were observed from
21 serum in plain tube compared to plasma in sodium
22 fluoride EDTA tubes and therefore higher PK

1 parameters as a result. There was a higher
2 difference between the two types of samples around
3 the Tmax where testosterone concentrations were
4 higher than other time points.

5 It should be noted that this study had a
6 small sample size of 8 subjects and a high
7 intrasubject variability in testosterone
8 concentration was observed. Also, it should be
9 noted that bioanalysis was conducted at a different
10 laboratory using a different LC-MS/MS method
11 compared to what was used in the phase 3 pivotal
12 study. The applicant believes that factors such as
13 temperature times esterase inhibitor, namely sodium
14 fluoride concentration, and genetic and
15 environmental factors can potentially affect the
16 non-specific esterase activity.

17 The second study was a clinical study that
18 the applicant conducted to establish the eugonadal
19 testosterone normal concentration range based on
20 their sample collection and preparation approach.
21 This study was conducted in 97 healthy males and
22 there was no oral testosterone undecanoate

1 administered in this study.

2 Testosterone concentration from serum in
3 plain tubes were compared with those from plasma in
4 sodium fluoride EDTA tubes that were obtained from
5 same subjects. It should be noted that bioanalysis
6 for serum and plain tubes and plasma in sodium
7 fluoride EDTA tubes were conducted at different
8 labs using different LC-MS/MS methods.

9 The eugonadal testosterone concentration
10 range for serum in plain tubes, which is the red
11 panel on the figure, was 304 to 1030 nanogram per
12 deciliter, which is comparable to the widely
13 accepted serum eugonadal testosterone concentration
14 range. In this study, the eugonadal testosterone
15 concentration range for plasma in sodium fluoride
16 EDTA tubes was 252 to 907 nanogram per deciliter,
17 and this range was used for the primary efficacy
18 analysis in the phase 3 trial.

19 In general, testosterone concentrations
20 obtained from serum in plain tubes were higher than
21 those observed from plasma in sodium fluoride EDTA
22 tubes with a mean difference of 14.2 percent. The

1 potential cause of the observed difference of
2 testosterone concentrations may be either an
3 additive effect, namely sodium fluoride EDTA, or
4 the different sample handling preparation of
5 different matrices at different labs.

6 Now I will discuss the third study, which
7 was the pivotal phase 3 efficacy and safety trial
8 conducted in a much larger population of 166
9 subjects compared to the first study that I
10 presented. The applicant has generated serum over
11 plasma concentration ratios from testosterone
12 concentration measured from serum in plain tubes
13 with those measured from plasma in sodium fluoride
14 EDTA tubes from each subject.

15 In the figure, the X-axis shows the median
16 plasma testosterone concentrations observed and the
17 Y-axis shows the geometric serum over plasma ratio
18 of samples within the decile. This plot is
19 constructed based on 1533 ratios from the oral TU
20 treatment and 484 ratios from the Axiron treatment
21 arm. It should be noted that the plasma and serum
22 testosterone concentrations were measured at

1 different labs using different LC-MS/MS methods.

2 As shown in the figure, the mean serum over
3 plasma ratio from subjects treated with Axiron,
4 which does not contain TU, was 1.17 indicating that
5 on average, the serum testosterone concentrations
6 were 17 percent higher compared to the plasma
7 concentrations when subjects were not treated with
8 TU.

9 For the TU containing Jatenzo-treated
10 patients, the mean serum over plasma ratio was 1.30
11 indicating on average serum testosterone
12 concentrations were 30 percent higher compared to
13 plasma concentrations. Considering that the Axiron
14 group was not treated with TU, it appears that the
15 17 percent difference between serum and plasma
16 testosterone concentrations potentially came from
17 the non-TU related factors such as additives, in
18 this case sodium fluoride and/or EDTA or different
19 in matrices; in this case plasma versus serum or
20 different sample handling and bioanalytical methods
21 used from different labs.

22 It is unknown why an additional 13 percent

1 difference between serum and plasma testosterone
2 concentrations was observed from the same subjects
3 in the TU-containing Jatenzo treatment arm. The
4 applicant believes that one potential contributing
5 factor may be the TU to T ex vivo conversion.

6 As the applicant highlighted in their AC
7 meeting backgrounder, this figure shows us how the
8 difference in individual concentration translates
9 into PK parameters. The green line in the figure
10 is to help you, showing when the testosterone PK
11 parameters obtained from serum and plasma are the
12 same. The blue bars in the figure are for the
13 non-TU-treated Axiron group, while the orange bars
14 represent the TU-treated Jatenzo group.

15 As you can see, the black line on the figure
16 shows that the mean difference of Cavg and Cmax
17 obtained from the non-TU-treated Axiron group was
18 16 percent. The figure also shows that there was a
19 mean of 15 percent and 25 percent additional
20 difference in Cavg and Cmax, respectively, observed
21 from the TU related Jatenzo group. While the cause
22 of this additional difference is unknown, the

1 applicant believes that a potential source of this
2 difference might be due to the TU to T ex vivo
3 conversion as only the Jatenzo group was treated
4 with TU.

5 With this, now I would like to summarize my
6 presentation. The applicant concludes that there
7 was a concentration-dependent TU to T ex vivo
8 conversion based on their in vitro assessment.
9 Temperature and time may be contributing factors
10 based on literature for TU to T ex vivo conversion,
11 however, the applicant has not independently
12 investigated these factors.

13 It should be noted that bioanalysis for
14 serum in plain tubes and plasma in sodium fluoride
15 EDTA tubes was conducted at different laboratories
16 using different LC-MS/MS methods. In general,
17 higher testosterone concentrations were observed
18 from serum in plain tubes compared to those from
19 plasma in sodium fluoride EDTA tubes following oral
20 TU administration.

21 While the cause is unknown, it appears that
22 the following can be potential contributing factors

1 to this observed difference. First, a mean of 14
2 to 17 percent higher testosterone concentration was
3 observed from serum in plain tubes compared to
4 plasma in sodium fluoride EDTA tubes from same
5 subjects not treated with TU, and this can be due
6 to the contribution of additives, in this case
7 sodium fluoride and or EDTA.

8 Second, a mean of an additional 13 percent
9 higher testosterone concentration, 25 percent
10 higher Cmax, and 15 percent Cavg values from serum
11 compared to plasma in TU-treated subjects, after
12 subtracting the mean of 14 to 17 percent difference
13 observed in subjects not treated with TU, indicates
14 that this may be due to the TU to T ex vivo
15 conversion.

16 Last but not least, different sample
17 handling and preparation procedures can also be a
18 contributing factor to this observed difference.
19 We would greatly appreciate your input on this
20 important question of whether it is critical to
21 measure testosterone concentrations from plasma
22 using sodium fluoride EDTA tubes for the safe and

1 effective use of the applicant's oral TU therapy.
2 With that, I would like to thank you very much for
3 your attention. Thank you.

4 **Clarifying Questions to the FDA**

5 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Are there any
6 clarifying questions for the FDA? And remember,
7 we'll have opportunity for comments later. Dr.
8 Adler, and then Dr. Lincoff.

9 DR. ADLER: I have a question for
10 Dr. Wiederhorn. I am trying to put this together.
11 I see outcomes of decreased adrenals, increased
12 blood pressure, changes in serum lipids. Is it due
13 to a metabolite? Is it due to changes in
14 steroid-binding globulins? Is it the
15 pharmacokinetics of the testosterone? Is there any
16 way to get a mechanism behind the outcomes that
17 have been measured in the various studies?

18 DR. WIEDERHORN: I'm not aware of any all
19 encompassing mechanism, and some of this is
20 contradictory because you would say if the drug
21 raises blood pressure, well, how could someone be
22 hypoadrenal?

1 I think the only thing that we saw -- and I
2 think my team leader Mark Hirsch pointed this
3 out -- was that in looking at DHT concentrations,
4 if you look at the up and down that goes twice a
5 day, it's never really in the normal range that
6 much. It averages out to the normal range, but
7 it's high and low. And that's just pure
8 conjecture. That's the only thing I can see. I'm
9 not aware of anything else.

10 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Lincoff, and
11 then Dr. Braunstein?

12 DR. LINCOFF: Thank you. My question is for
13 Dr. Dunmon. You had mentioned in your slide 11
14 there was a difference in patients with diabetes
15 versus those without in terms of the nighttime dip.
16 The nighttime dip on this ambulatory blood pressure
17 has been clearly associated with -- or failure to
18 have the nighttime dip has been clearly associated
19 with adverse outcome.

20 Do you have any more data regarding -- and
21 patients with diabetes are often more likely to
22 have a lack of that dip, so this may be

1 particularly important. Do you have more data
2 regarding how many patients with diabetes in each
3 group failed to have that dip as compared to those
4 without and the treatment effect, et cetera?

5 DR. DUNNMON: Dr. Lincoff, I can give you an
6 overall summary of that. Could you please bring up
7 the ABPM backup slide, number 7? We focused on the
8 daytime results because that's where our major
9 focus and most of the data came from.

10 This is I think Dr. Wiederhorn's slide 7,
11 not the ABPM slides. So this would be ABPM
12 backups, slide 7.

13 To be talking just for a moment while
14 they're bringing up my slides, the data was
15 internally consistent. When you look at nighttime
16 blood pressure results in the diabetic subgroup
17 between systolic pressures, diastolic blood
18 pressure, and heart rate, there's no placebo here,
19 so what you can't know is what the placebo would
20 have been acting like. But there was a bit of a
21 suggestion here that what may be occurring -- yes,
22 slide number 7, please.

1 The thought that crossed our minds when we
2 saw this is that there's potentially a nighttime
3 dip occurring in the Axiron-treated arm that is
4 being erased in the oral treatment arm.

5 Can we get my backup slides up? There we
6 go. What you see here is the ABPM subpopulation of
7 those with a history of diabetes. That's everybody
8 with a history, whether they're type 1 or type 2.

9 So what you see here is daytime systolic
10 blood pressure, nighttime systolic blood pressure,
11 and 24-hour. I really ignore those 24-hour results
12 because they're being driven overwhelmingly by the
13 daytime two-thirds of the period, and you think,
14 well, you're normally going to get a dip in people
15 at night. But when you look at this and you think
16 those aren't many people, there are 33 ABPMs there
17 in the oral Jatenzo group versus 13 ABPMs in the
18 topical Axiron group, but that's still a lot of
19 ABPMs.

20 Keep in mind you're getting hourly average
21 pressure data and 2 readings per hour over 24 hours
22 in 13 people. So what I don't have here to put

1 this in context is the placebo. I would suspect
2 that the placebos could very well behave the same
3 way you're seeing the topical Axiron's behaving,
4 although it might be more pronounced as far as the
5 dip.

6 But what's feeding into that difference of
7 9.1 with that upper confidence interval of 16.3 on
8 the nighttime pressures, not only do you have a
9 greater than 5-millimeter rise in your Jatenzo
10 group, which is commensurate with what they did
11 during the daytime, but then what you're also
12 getting in that double-delta analysis is the drop
13 going on at nighttime in the Axiron arm.

14 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

15 DR. DUNNMON: That 9.1 is essentially -- or
16 that blue bar is essentially the top green bar,
17 which is the oral Jatenzo minus the lower green
18 bar, so it gives you that 9.1 result. And that
19 would be compatible with a nighttime dip going on
20 in that group.

21 Could you go to the next slide here since
22 we're on the subject? Go to the next slide,

1 slide 8 please. You can see here for the diastolic
2 blood pressures, the trend of the result is
3 incredibly concordant. You get a drop in the
4 topical Axiron nighttime diastolic blood pressure
5 ABPMs, so that's feeding into that difference of 6
6 with an upper bound of the confidence interval the
7 difference of 11.3

8 Go to the next slide, please, slide 9. This
9 is the heart rate data, where you see kind of the
10 same thing here with the bump in the heart rate
11 that you've seen in the daytime hours in the
12 nighttime heart rate subtracted difference there.
13 And you're seeing the Jatzeno group behaving
14 commensurately with what they did in the daytime
15 hours with the pulse going up about 2 beats per
16 minute, but what you're seeing in the Axiron group
17 is a fall at night on 13 ABPMs.

18 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Braunstein?

19 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you. I'd like to ask
20 the FDA about additional safety information. The
21 sponsor has indicated that the oral TU has been
22 available in 80 countries for a number of years, so

1 there's a substantial amount of safety information
2 that's probably available from that experience, as
3 well as TU injections have been available in the
4 U.S. now for a while, so I'm sure the FDA has
5 substantial information on the safety of that.

6 Could you provide the overall safety data
7 from the outside sources?

8 DR. HIRSCH: Hi. I'm Mark Hirsch, medical
9 team leader in urology. I could answer about the
10 injectable. At least for the injectable, we
11 actually have a very small population of patients
12 who have taken that probably as a result of the
13 REMS that is involved with that product. So we
14 don't have that much.

15 In regard to outside of the United States,
16 data for the oral TU formulations, I really can't
17 comment on that. I don't know if there's anyone
18 from OSE, Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology,
19 who's willing to comment on that or available. But
20 for injectable, we don't have that much from the
21 currently approved to address these issues.

22 DR. LEWIS: Anyone? No? Thank you. Dr.

1 Gerhard, and then Dr. Brannigan. And could people
2 please be careful to speak into the microphone?

3 It's hard to hear sometimes if you don't.

4 DR. GERHARD: Toby Gerhard. A general
5 question for FDA, while these findings were very
6 specific or the studies presented were very
7 specific to the studies that were done, I didn't
8 see any information, or as we've seen in the
9 questions to the sponsor, regarding utilization
10 patterns, questions regarding how much of the use
11 of testosterone treatment is actually off label
12 versus on label.

13 Just looking briefly in the literature,
14 there are estimates going to, in the VA population,
15 off-label use exceeding 90 percent, 4-fold increase
16 in utilization between 2000 and 2010, and I think
17 will really affect the discussion later on. Is
18 there any data?

19 I believe at the last meeting, there were
20 some utilization data presented. The sponsor also
21 commented on recent changes in how insurance might
22 reimburse testosterone and that that would

1 alleviate some of the issues with off-label
2 prescribing. But without seeing any data on this,
3 it's really difficult to put that into context.

4 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe. We did
5 look at drug utilization data back in
6 2014 -- you're correct -- when we brought the issue
7 of age-related hypogonadism to the committee, and I
8 think there are probably quite a few folks on this
9 committee that overlap with that committee. We
10 haven't looked very closely at it since then. We
11 certainly could pull up some of those data to give
12 you a sense, but those are from a few years ago.

13 Since then, we've made some public
14 statements about the appropriate use of
15 testosterone. We've published about it, and those
16 low T ads that we used to see on TV have
17 disappeared to my knowledge. So there may be some
18 subsequent changes since then, but I would say
19 overall, you're correct, the predominant use, the
20 majority of use, is in men who do not have what we
21 call classic hypogonadism. There are men who have
22 age-related hypogonadism and obesity-related

1 hypogonadism who have low testosterone levels and
2 symptoms because they're on opiates, for example,
3 but I don't have specific numbers for you today.

4 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

5 DR. GERHARD: Just a quick follow up. For
6 all of those off-label indications, there is no
7 demonstrated efficacy of the treatment, correct?

8 DR. JOFFE: For these off-label uses, no one
9 has submitted to FDA an application asking us to
10 review and determine whether there's efficacy to
11 support a labeled claim in our labels. This gets
12 to the issue of practice of medicine, which FDA
13 does not generally regulate. We try to make it
14 pretty clear that the appropriate use for
15 testosterone are in these men who have classic
16 hypogonadism because we know pretty clearly if
17 you're a Klinefelter's patient or you've had your
18 testes removed, your testosterone levels are low
19 and they shouldn't be, and when you increase
20 testosterone, you're really returning that to the
21 normal range.

22 These other cases of hypogonadism are a

1 little more squiggly or swirly. For example, in
2 age-related hypogonadism, testosterone levels can
3 go down with age. Then the question is, is this
4 just the normal process; is it related to
5 comorbidities or the medications, and how do we
6 know that increasing testosterone in that
7 population substantially leads to benefit?

8 Now, you've heard about some published data,
9 which has not been submitted to FDA for review for
10 an indication. Just looking at that published
11 data, there are some issues that jump out in terms
12 of whether, for example, the patient-reported
13 outcomes would be up to speed for regulatory
14 decision-making. Some of the changes in those
15 publications were very, very small and we'd
16 question some of that clinical significance.

17 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Brannigan, and
18 then Dr. Mager.

19 DR. BRANNIGAN: A question for Dr. Dunnmon.
20 Just for background, you touched on the adrenal
21 effects with data from the 90-day dog study. I
22 just wondered if you could give us a little bit

1 more specific information about that. There was a
2 comment about dose-dependent atrophy of the adrenal
3 gland with 4 weeks recovery. Atrophy diminished to
4 mild. Can you clarify or quantify that a bit more,
5 please?

6 DR. JOFFE: Yes. We can have a
7 pharmacology-toxicology expert speak to that.

8 DR. SUMMAN: Hi. I'm Mukesh Summan. I'm
9 pharmacology and toxicology supervisor for the
10 Division of Bone, Reproductive, and Urology
11 Products. Can you be more specific in what
12 information you're looking for?

13 DR. BRANNIGAN: The extent of atrophy, so
14 it's dose dependent, but was it in the mild to
15 moderate range, moderate to severe, and how did you
16 quantify mild, moderate, and presumably severe as
17 was presented in the slide?

18 DR. SUMMAN: The study data are presented by
19 the applicant, and it would be the applicant's
20 pathologist that makes the determination of the
21 severity of the pathology findings. We found that
22 the severity changes were described, as by

1 Dr. Wiederhorn, as mild. So the change was from
2 minimum to moderate -- minimum, mild, and
3 moderate -- and they then changed. There was only
4 a slightly lower change in the short recovery
5 period where there was one individual animal with a
6 moderate finding. So we concluded that the change
7 was therefore partially reversible.

8 DR. BRANNIGAN: Thank you. Can I ask one
9 other question of Dr. Yu? Just from a practical
10 standpoint, the special tubes for the blood draw,
11 how readily available are they to labs? And do you
12 have information about the cost of these tubes
13 compared to the standard tube?

14 DR. YU: It is my understanding that for
15 routine bioanalysis, the tubes are available. I
16 think we have to distinguish between the
17 bioanalysis for drug development versus bioanalysis
18 for clinical implementation. My presentation and
19 the scope of my review is solely focused on the
20 drug development part.

21 Did you have another question?

22 DR. BRANNIGAN: I guess we can bring this up

1 during the discussion later today. Thank you.

2 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe. I'd like
3 to just introduce our colleague from the Center for
4 Devices and Radiological Health who could speak to
5 your question.

6 DR. LIAS: My name is Courtney Lias. I'm
7 the director of the Division of Chemistry and
8 Toxicology Devices at FDA, and we regulate both
9 testosterone assays and blood collection tubes.
10 Sodium fluoride EDTA tubes are available. They're
11 not significantly different in price. They may be
12 less available than serum tubes, so smaller labs
13 may not have them necessarily in stock, and many
14 labs may not have validated testosterone assays for
15 use with that type of tube at this time. So we're
16 not aware of assays currently available for use
17 with that type of tube.

18 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Mager, and then
19 Dr. Wilson. And I'll ask people to please try to
20 ask just one question because we want to get to
21 everybody.

22 DR. MAGER: My question is for Dr. Marathe

1 regarding the effective concordance. You mentioned
2 that it seems reasonable, but I'm still questioning
3 that. In the examples you showed, for example, the
4 patients that would have been in those additional
5 cells where there was movement after you decreased
6 the dose or increased the dose, you noticed that it
7 pushed them very close to the edges in both cases.
8 And in those cases also, we have no consideration
9 for interoccasion or interindividual variability in
10 those concentrations.

11 I'm a little surprised with the focus on
12 pharmacokinetics that not more modeling and
13 simulation was done in support of those types of
14 decisions about time points, et cetera. It
15 certainly seems that the 6 hour is a better choice
16 than the 4, but I'm very concerned about the lack
17 of modeling and simulation to support those
18 decisions.

19 You've shown that you can push that very
20 close to the edge. There's variability that hasn't
21 been considered under that, and there's really no
22 identification of sources of variability in this

1 application. I'm wondering about body weight,
2 albumin concentrations, age, a number of the
3 factors that would explain the interindividual and
4 interoccasion variability.

5 So number one, how comfortable are you when
6 you're pushing it up to those edges like that? It
7 sounds to me from what you've said that the
8 sponsor's model may in fact not be valid in that
9 the simulations don't match the observed data, so
10 we can't necessarily rely on that. But there's no
11 indication of covariate relationships or any other
12 information to help understand the ramifications of
13 some of the decisions that are made.

14 I don't know if the FDA conducted any
15 additional analyses to help support the decisions.

16 DR. MARATHE: So yes, it is true that there
17 was quite a bit of interoccasion variability. The
18 sponsor did include body weight as a covariate on
19 clearance as well as volume, but even after
20 incorporating that, there was around 25 percent
21 interoccasion variability in clearance and around
22 more than 40 percent interoccasion variability on

1 volume of distribution.

2 Even after accounting for interoccasion
3 variability, there was around 43 percent residual
4 proportional variability. That means for an
5 average concentration of 600, the error will be
6 around 250. So yes, there was quite a bit of
7 error, and that's why we could not utilize that
8 model. And the sponsor also evaluated other
9 covariates, but none of them were significant. And
10 that's why we relied more on the observed data
11 rather than any kind of modeling and simulation.

12 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Wilson, and then
13 Dr. Rej.

14 DR. WILSON: Yes. Peter Wilson. My
15 question is a follow-up related to slide number 10
16 by Dr. Yu, and it has the eugonadal T range
17 establishment. I'm speaking as an endocrinologist
18 who writes prescriptions for testosterone. There's
19 a very wide therapeutic range, and I understand how
20 product development led to tightness and accuracy.
21 But as you can see in this slide, the therapeutic
22 range is very wide, if we can pull that up. If you

1 have the handout, you'll see what I'm talking
2 about. For instance, it goes from 300 to 1,000, or
3 with the other units, almost 300 to 900.

4 So my question is how tight, if you were to
5 just use one or the other assays? Again, it would
6 be a scatter plot with a line through it. Could
7 you use either assay for care, and would it lead to
8 any misassignment for care? This is the question
9 that the endocrinologists and the urologists and
10 the primary care physicians -- is the patient in
11 the therapeutic range?

12 DR. YU: I would appreciate if you can pull
13 up backup slide number 6. And while that's being
14 pulled up, backup slide number 6 is basically how
15 this study was conducted regarding the
16 establishment of reference range, which is a
17 generally widely accepted approach of using a 2
18 standard deviation range.

19 I'm not sure if the slide is coming up. No.
20 Next slide. Yes. I just wanted to first touch
21 upon how this was generated, and it is my
22 understanding it's a widely accepted clinical

1 approach in terms of establishing reference range.

2 Coming back to the bioanalytical question in
3 terms of can we use either of these ranges,
4 actually part of your question was part of the
5 question that I had for the sponsor, which I'll
6 leave for later discussion. But in general, as
7 long as the bioanalytical method is validated per
8 the agency's bioanalytical method validation
9 guidance, then it is, in general, expected that you
10 would not have a significant difference regarding
11 the outcome of numbers. It would be comparable.
12 Obviously, you would not have an identical number,
13 but the use of internal standard and calibration
14 curves will address some of the concerning factors.

15 In other words, I would actually leave a
16 part of this discussion for later this afternoon
17 because that's part of my question to the
18 applicant.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Rej?

20 DR. REJ: Robert Rej. This question is for
21 Dr. Yu. There are any number of studies that have
22 compared serum versus plasma for any number of

1 metabolites, and in general, serum tends to be
2 higher for lipids, for amino acids, and so on. And
3 the reasons for this are thought to be that maybe
4 there is some water redistribution due to the
5 anticoagulant.

6 Do you think that the lower values in the
7 sponsor's study exceed those that you would
8 normally expect? And you stress that the results
9 came from different laboratories, and maybe you
10 could comment on the model of using different
11 laboratories to compare those.

12 DR. YU: I will start from the last question
13 regarding different laboratories. I have looked
14 carefully at the methods, and their validation
15 process is for drug development per the agency's
16 bioanalytical method validation guidance, which
17 regulates bioanalysis for drug development
18 purposes.

19 In review of the applicant's bioanalytical
20 method validation and performance, it appears to
21 be, as of today, our current thought that it is
22 compliant. And I also did look into a little bit

1 more detail in terms of their analytical
2 methodology. For example, even if you run the same
3 model of mass spectrometer in the same lab, unless
4 you do a direct correlation analysis, there would
5 be some difference but not significant, so a
6 comparable result would be expected.

7 I did look into the methodology generated
8 from both laboratories. It appears that they have
9 used the same platform of mass spectrometers, which
10 is a triple quadrupole actually manufactured from
11 the same manufacturer as well. So I think this
12 would be more towards not the detection part, but
13 it would be more towards a matrix additive and all
14 the other factors regarding sample collection
15 handling preparation as I've highlighted in my
16 presentations.

17 I do have some similar questions that you've
18 raised to me for the applicant for our discussion
19 this afternoon, but my understanding is right now,
20 this time is for clarification to the agency, so I
21 would leave that part out for further discussion
22 later today.

1 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe. I would
2 just like to add that internally, we're still not
3 clear whether the differences we're seeing with the
4 sodium fluoride and serum tubes fully are explained
5 by the stabilization of TU or whether these other
6 factors may be contributing or playing a major
7 role. So we have differences of opinion within FDA
8 on that.

9 I do want to give our colleagues again from
10 CDRH an opportunity to comment if they would like.

11 DR. LIAS: Courtney Lias, CDRH, FDA. As you
12 saw on the reference range study, you can tell
13 there is a difference between the two laboratory
14 assays. So in men who were not taking the drug,
15 there was a different testosterone measurement
16 using the two assays. But there isn't data
17 available to us yet to tell why there is that
18 difference, whether it's the assay itself, sample
19 handling, or preparation, or a matrix effect
20 between serum and this plasma. And there's also
21 not a lot of information yet on whether the
22 different ways individual samples are handled in

1 these studies would make a difference.

2 DR. REJ: I have a follow-up question for
3 Courtney. It's my understanding that no FDA
4 cleared device for testosterone uses fluoride EDTA
5 as a sample; is that correct?

6 DR. LIAS: That's true. Certainly a
7 manufacturer could come in and validate sodium
8 fluoride as a matrix and get clearance or approval.

9 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Bauer. That will be our
10 last question of the morning, and then we'll have
11 some opportunity a bit later if you haven't gotten
12 your question in, so please make sure we get your
13 name.

14 DR. BAUER: Thank you. Doug Bauer. I guess
15 this is a question for Dr. Dunnmon or maybe just
16 for FDA in general. We spent a lot of time this
17 morning talking about biomarkers and risk factors
18 for disease, particularly cardiovascular disease,
19 but we've heard on several occasions that there are
20 plans to actually do a clinical endpoint trial with
21 cardiovascular endpoints.

22 I am really quite uncertain to how the panel

1 is supposed to incorporate the knowledge of that
2 information into our discussions about this
3 application and what ramifications that trial might
4 have for the other testosterone replacement
5 treatments assuming that it's a class effect.

6 DR. DUNNMON: With respect to your last
7 sentence first, because I think that's the easier
8 one to tackle, the data from 15012 would suggest
9 this is not a class effect. I haven't looked at
10 the PK variance across the exposures of these two
11 things, but I know the urologists have, and from
12 what I understand, there's not an exposure
13 explanation of this.

14 As far as extrapolating epidemiologic
15 data that I showed you in the beginning -- not this
16 program necessarily -- uniquely any program where
17 you've got drug induced elevations of blood
18 pressure, which we see many of them, what we do
19 know is that when you lower blood pressure by a
20 certain amount, that the risk that you end up
21 having for a lifetime -- and we know this from
22 looking at this internally at DCRP over many

1 years -- your risk for cardiovascular events with
2 that one item being changed in that whole risk
3 calculator goes back to about what it was if you
4 had never had hypertension.

5 If you lower it 10 millimeters of mercury,
6 your risk ends up being what that 10 millimeter of
7 mercury decrease number is. Say if you go from 150
8 to 140 and you treat your 150 with drugs, your risk
9 goes down.

10 Well, we have not required obviously every
11 developer to test this in the other direction, but
12 there's absolutely nothing biological to indicate
13 that if you do the reverse and you give something
14 that boosts your blood pressure 10 millimeters of
15 mercury, that it's not going to do the same
16 analogous thing as any hypertensive lowering it,
17 and therefore lowering your risk. So we're pretty
18 confident in applying those large data sets from
19 Lancet in risk-free people and that kind of
20 behavior.

21 I think that what you're seeing here is that
22 the background population without risk, you can

1 generally assume it's going to behave the way that
2 I showed you in those curves. What you can also
3 see from analyzing 15012 is exactly what you would
4 expect, that in the higher risk groups of people,
5 for instance those with hypertension to start with,
6 your point estimate for the treatment effect as far
7 as the control subtracted difference of
8 7 millimeters instead of 5, just tells you in all
9 those curves I showed you, that if you take people
10 who are more vulnerable to start with, because they
11 have a disease affecting their vasomotor control,
12 they are going to have an exaggerated effect. And
13 that's exactly what we would expect, and I think
14 you see that in multiple arenas. So I hope that
15 answers a bit of what you're getting at.

16 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe. I'll just
17 add to that. For those of you who were on our
18 panel back a few years ago, you may remember that
19 we discussed cardiovascular safety of testosterone
20 therapies and showed some conflicting data based on
21 epidemiological studies and meta-analysis of
22 clinical trials. And basically after that advisory

1 committee, our conclusion was that there was
2 conflicting data based on those studies, and we
3 couldn't rule out that there was an adverse
4 cardiovascular effect.

5 So we've as a class asked testosterone
6 replacement therapies to more definitively assess
7 cardiovascular safety, and that's an ongoing
8 cardiovascular outcome trial. There's a consortium
9 of testosterone replacement therapy sponsors who
10 are working on that now. We've never, in any of
11 the approved products, got ambulatory blood
12 pressure monitoring.

13 What we do note though is that we have
14 Axiron in this comparator where we don't see
15 anything. What prompted us to do this in the first
16 place were some changes on cuff blood pressures,
17 and I'm not aware of seeing those kinds of changes
18 with other products. Maybe others can speak to
19 this also. So those are some of the
20 considerations.

21 I saw the company had on one of their slides
22 saying that there's blood pressure effects with

1 other testosterone therapies. My sense is that
2 that's postmarketing reports of hypertension in
3 patients who have used that, and we've added that
4 into labels or perhaps hypertension adverse event
5 reporting, but I'm not aware of seeing this degree
6 of blood pressure difference, even on cuff
7 pressures, with other testosterone therapies. If
8 the company has data that supports that, I
9 recommend that they show that after lunch in the
10 follow-up questions.

11 DR. DUNNMON: One thing I'd like to add to
12 the comment Dr. Joffe made, when you look at 15012,
13 you see a trend that you see across other
14 things -- at least that I've looked at -- where
15 clearly the ascertainment ability of the ABPM is
16 superior to random blood pressures. There are a
17 litany of methodological limitations to previous
18 studies that have used random blood pressure or
19 even tried to time them but didn't do the
20 acquisition really carefully.

21 So I tend to give this study a lot of weight
22 because this is a large ABPM study, and I've seen

1 looking across different studies in this arena that
2 there's a large difference in what's being reported
3 that may just be the variability of the
4 ascertainment technique, the ascertainment ability
5 of the techniques.

6 DR. JOFFE: And one more thing to clarify
7 about that cardiovascular outcomes trial is the
8 product being studied is a topical testosterone, so
9 any data that comes from that, it's not clear how
10 applicable it would be to this product. So if this
11 product got approved, one question then is, well,
12 would it need a postmarketing trial like that? But
13 then the question is, can you do such a trial when
14 you've already seen these kind of changes
15 preapproval? And I'm going to leave that for the
16 committee to discuss during their deliberations.

17 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. We will now break
18 for lunch. We're going to shorten the lunch break
19 because we do have a lot to discuss, and we also
20 need to have the open public hearing to allow
21 people to speak. Let me remind panel members not
22 to discuss the meeting topic during lunch amongst

1 yourselves or with any member of the audience. We
2 will reconvene at 1 pm, please. Thank you. Oh,
3 and please remember to take your personal
4 belongings with you.

5 (Whereupon, at 12:16 p.m., a lunch recess
6 was taken.)

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:12 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. LEWIS: Welcome back.

Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation. For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship you may have with the sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct competitors.

For example, the financial information may include sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your attendance here. Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning of your statement to advise the committee if you do not have any such financial relationship. If you choose not to address the

1 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
2 of your statement, it will not preclude you from
3 speaking.

4 The FDA and this committee place great
5 importance in the open public hearing process. The
6 insight and comments can help the agency and this
7 committee in their consideration of the issues
8 before them. That said, in many instances and for
9 many topics, there will be a variety of opinions.
10 One of our goals today is for this open public
11 hearing to be conducted in a fair and open way
12 where every participant is listened to carefully
13 and treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.
14 Therefore, please speak only when recognized by the
15 chair. Thank you for your cooperation.

16 Could we please have speaker number 1 come
17 up to the podium and introduce themselves? Please
18 state your name and the organization you are
19 representing for the record.

20 MR. DALLAGRANA: Hi. My name is Jason
21 DallaGrana. I have hotel and travel here to come
22 speak with you today. I'm not representing any

1 organization, just myself. I was diagnosed with
2 Klinefelter's syndrome in July, so I've got about
3 five months under my belt. I'm starting to take
4 testosterone treatment as of July, so that's about
5 five treatments of injections. I'm deathly afraid
6 of needles, but yet I have to do this the rest of
7 my life, so it's difficult.

8 I've attempted other products. The gel I
9 cannot use. My skin does not -- it's allergic to
10 its carriers. So it would basically be nice to
11 have another option out there, and from what I
12 understand, there really isn't. Basically, that's
13 all I really have to say, and thank you for your
14 time.

15 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Could we please hear
16 from speaker number 2?

17 (No response.)

18 DR. LEWIS: Could we hear from speaker
19 number 3, please?

20 MR. SCHWARZ: Good afternoon. My name is
21 Stefan Schwarz. I have no financial disclosures to
22 share, and I have Klinefelter's syndrome.

1 Klinefelter's syndrome is the genetic condition
2 that occurs in 1 and 500 males. There is no cure
3 for the condition, and testosterone therapy is our
4 best and most effective option. Testosterone
5 therapy is a necessity for those living with
6 Klinefelter's syndrome because it replaces what we
7 are unable to produce naturally. It greatly
8 assists those who are born with this condition to
9 live with its effects.

10 I was diagnosed with Klinefelter's syndrome
11 in 1996 at the age of 26. Shortly after my
12 diagnosis, I developed and published a website to
13 assist with support and education for those with
14 the condition. The website still exists today and
15 can be found at klinefelterssyndrome, all one word,
16 .org.

17 I immediately began on testosterone therapy
18 after my diagnosis occurred initially using a patch
19 called Androderm, which was not a viable option for
20 me. I then switched to testosterone injections,
21 which I administered myself. I have been
22 self-injecting testosterone by intramuscular

1 injection every 11 days for the past 22 years.
2 That works out to around 700 injections over that
3 period of time. This number of injections has
4 built up extensive scar tissue.

5 Jatenzo offers patients who have
6 Klinefelter's syndrome or just low testosterone
7 another choice for replenishing the testosterone we
8 are unable to make naturally. It has been many
9 years since there was a viable testosterone method
10 that could be taken orally. Striant, which was FDA
11 approved in 2003, was one such method of placing a
12 tablet under the tongue or in the cheek, and it
13 dissolved over a period of hours. Though still
14 available today, it is not widely used as many men
15 do not like this treatment.

16 There used to be an oral testosterone
17 replacement choice, but it came with many
18 consequences, including the ability to work with
19 standard dosages. The dosage was required to be
20 large and therefore caused liver toxicity with many
21 patients. At least in the United States there was
22 no longer an option to use an oral testosterone

1 replacement method.

2 As I mentioned earlier, I've been injecting
3 every 11 days. It took time to determine the exact
4 frequency for which I should receive my injection.
5 Those who have this condition are unique with a
6 unique set of symptoms and to different degrees.
7 We are square pegs for round holes and sometimes
8 need to adjust the frequency for our injections.

9 Those of us who have been on testosterone
10 therapy for many years know what we need to combat
11 the symptoms of low testosterone. This is our
12 hormone replacement therapy. We are not taking
13 this therapy to bulk up or for any other reason
14 other than the necessity to have a normalized
15 testosterone level.

16 My current form of testosterone therapy,
17 testosterone cypionate, significantly improves my
18 quality of life, helps to increase my low libido
19 levels, greatly improves fatigue, increases focus
20 and concentration, and helps to keep my bone
21 density at a normal level. I'm a different person,
22 much better able to handle my life since my

1 diagnosis and since starting on testosterone
2 therapy back in 1996.

3 The only negative about my current form of
4 testosterone therapy are the peaks and valleys one
5 has to deal with during the injection cycle. In
6 the beginning, just after the injection, you
7 experience a high, almost a euphoric feeling.
8 During the 11-day cycle, the testosterone in your
9 body decreases, and around the 11th day, I feel the
10 need and my testosterone level has decreased, and
11 sometimes lower than the normal range.

12 Jatenzo however would be a daily oral
13 medication and would eliminate the peaks and
14 valleys and keep my testosterone level at an even
15 keel throughout. Some forms of testosterone
16 therapy also have risks of passing the testosterone
17 to women and children, but Jatenzo being an oral
18 method eliminates that issue.

19 There have been many choices that have come
20 on the market over the past 10 to 15 years. Those
21 of us with low testosterone need choices, and this
22 gives us another viable option. There might be a

1 few risks or side effects, but those risks occur
2 with any method of testosterone therapy. The
3 positives far outweigh the negatives, and frankly
4 we need testosterone replacement therapy. It is
5 our lifeline since we are unable to produce it
6 naturally.

7 I hope you will give serious consideration
8 to approving Jatenzo for use by those needing
9 testosterone replacement here in the United States.
10 Thank you so much for your time and for allowing me
11 to present my views on this extremely important
12 subject.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Could we please hear
14 from speaker 4?

15 MS. COVER: My name is Virginia Cover. I'm
16 an AXYS board member. AXYS is a nonprofit advocacy
17 information organization that represents
18 individuals who have extra X and Y chromosomes.
19 The largest group of our constituents are those
20 with Klinefelter's syndrome. Clarus paid my
21 airfare and hotel to attend and speaker here,
22 otherwise I have no relationship with them.

1 I'm the mother of a 30-year-old man who was
2 diagnosed prenatally with Klinefelter's syndrome.
3 Klinefelter's syndrome, which is the presence of
4 one or more extra X chromosomes in a male is
5 characterized by testicular failure and
6 hypogonadism. The majority of older teens and
7 adults will need lifelong supplemental
8 testosterone. But for two-thirds of the males with
9 Klinefelter's syndrome, the genetic condition goes
10 beyond being only an endocrine disorder. It can
11 result in learning disabilities and in social
12 skills deficits. Between 10 and 25 percent of
13 males with Klinefelter's also meet the criteria for
14 high functioning autism, and many more will score
15 high in the domains tested for autism even though
16 they don't meet the full criteria.

17 I'm also a social worker. I hold an MSW
18 from the University of Michigan. My practice focus
19 became children and young adults with developmental
20 disabilities when it became apparent to me that our
21 son was going to be one of the children with 47 XXY
22 who was affected by both learning and developmental

1 disabilities.

2 At Stony Brook University, where I spent the
3 majority of my career, I saw a number of children
4 and young adults with Klinefelter's syndrome who
5 also had developmental and learning disabilities.
6 A number of them had sensory processing disorders
7 that went with the developmental disabilities. And
8 for those who were beyond the age of puberty and
9 had been prescribed supplemental testosterone,
10 nearly all of them seemed to have difficulty
11 complying with the treatment. Once my own son was
12 prescribed testosterone, it became apparent why it
13 was so difficult.

14 Testosterone is not optional for many with
15 47 XXY. Teens may not progress normally through
16 puberty without supplemental testosterone. By the
17 late teens, testosterone is necessary to allow them
18 to build muscle and achieve adequate bone density
19 as well as prevent early osteopenia and
20 osteoporosis.

21 Adequate levels of testosterone are
22 necessary to prevent fatigue and mood disorders.

1 This is particularly true for a man with autism
2 spectrum disorders who are also prone to
3 depression. But the means of delivering
4 testosterone has included injections, patches,
5 gels, implanted pellets, and some uncommon methods
6 like buccal lozenges.

7 They all have disadvantages. Injections are
8 unpleasant and cause roller coaster levels of
9 testosterone that many say result in mood swings.
10 Implanted pellets function better, but they can
11 result in considerable pain and bruising every
12 three months when they're inserted. Gels are goopy
13 and smelly. Men with the sensory issues of autism
14 generally dislike the slimy feel.

15 Patches have similar tactile
16 unpleasantments [ph]. Few of the men that I saw
17 were able to comply reliably with their
18 testosterone treatment. Most told me that if only
19 testosterone were available as a capsule or a pill
20 they could take it easily every day.

21 When our son was 13, we began trying various
22 methods of testosterone administration. We went

1 through gels, patches, and pellets. At one point,
2 he developed an abscess after pellet insertion and
3 refused to continue using that method. He
4 eventually developed skin irritation from any gel
5 or patch that he tried that was commercially
6 available.

7 Finally, his endocrinologist has prescribed
8 a compounded testosterone cream that's been
9 satisfactory. We live on Long Island, and there in
10 fact are several very good reliable compounding
11 pharmacies that are available to us, but his
12 insurance does not cover it of course, so I pay for
13 it out of pocket.

14 An oral testosterone product is absolutely
15 essential for the population of men with
16 Klinefelter's syndrome. They need to use
17 testosterone throughout their lives and should not
18 have to struggle along with only the current
19 methods of administration that are available.

20 I know that this hearing has focused largely
21 on physical risks, but I can say that in the
22 Klinefelter community, there is a very strong

1 ability of families and the individuals who are
2 affected to consider the cost and the benefits of
3 any particular administration and make an educated
4 decision along with their healthcare provider. So
5 I think that it should be an option that is
6 available to this particular group because they use
7 it throughout their lives. Thank you.

8 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Could we hear from
9 speaker 5, please?

10 MR. GLISSMAN: Good afternoon. My name is
11 Gary Glissman. Our family lives in Omaha,
12 Nebraska. I'm the father of a 33-year-old son with
13 Klinefelter's syndrome who is dependent on daily
14 testosterone replacement therapy. I'm also the
15 chairperson for the board of directors of AXYS, the
16 national association for X and Y chromosome
17 variations. I'm a registered nurse with more than
18 40 years of experience in health care, and I'm
19 currently the chief operating officer for the
20 Urological Cancer Center in Omaha, Nebraska. I
21 have no financial relationship with Clarus other
22 than their minor support to attend this meeting.

1 My purpose today is to explain how
2 critically important testosterone therapy is for
3 individuals with Klinefelter's and that many
4 individuals struggle with maintaining adequate
5 blood levels of this hormone when having to rely on
6 injections or daily gel application. An acceptable
7 oral medication option is not currently approved
8 for use, and an oral option could make a
9 significant difference in the quality of life for
10 thousands of people that have issues with
11 testosterone depletion, including my son.

12 It is important I think for you to
13 understand that Klinefelter's syndrome is a very
14 common genetic condition estimated at 1 out of 500
15 male births, which means that there are more than
16 500,000 individuals in the United States or the
17 equivalent of more than half the population of
18 Washington, D.C. There are more than 6 million
19 individuals worldwide.

20 Almost all of these Klinefelter individuals
21 are unable to naturally produce sufficient amounts
22 of testosterone. They are dependent on external

1 supplements similar to diabetics that require
2 external insulin. While it may not be immediately
3 life threatening for Klinefelter males to not
4 maintain adequate testosterone levels,
5 insufficiency does have a very negative impact on
6 their mental and physical well being, and in some
7 cases it can be considered life threatening on a
8 long-term basis.

9 Besides the risk for developing serious
10 physical illnesses, my son would truly have died
11 years ago from either suicide or some other extreme
12 consequences of mental health difficulties related
13 to insufficient testosterone, and I can't emphasize
14 that enough. For 20 years, we've been trying to
15 deal with this child, and it's been extremely
16 challenging trying to get him on a maintenance
17 testosterone system.

18 Many individuals today do not start or stay
19 on testosterone therapy because of the issues with
20 the current forms of replacement therapy, even
21 though they know they should use it to maintain
22 their health. Testosterone has to be kept at

1 effective blood levels, and currently the only way
2 to achieve that is through the other options you
3 heard talked about earlier.

4 Time-release injections require months and
5 months of trial and error to determine the right
6 amount. Injections can be painful and produce a
7 roller coaster effect as you've heard that many
8 individual simply do not tolerate well. All of
9 these problems just cause some people to give up.

10 It is impossible to know the exact
11 percentage of Klinefelter individuals that have
12 these difficulties with current therapies, but it
13 could be as high as 40 percent or more. Certainly
14 it means that thousands and thousands of men are
15 putting their health at risk and living in
16 emotional distress simply because of difficulties
17 with taking this drug.

18 Almost all of these individuals would
19 potentially benefit from having an oral
20 testosterone option. We are asked about this
21 option repeatedly by individuals and families that
22 are involved with Klinefelter treatment, and we

1 have to constantly explain that an acceptable oral
2 alternative is simply not available in the U.S.
3 Technology has changed that, and a testosterone
4 pill is now possible. Although the pill you've
5 heard discussed today requires monitoring and may
6 not solve all the problems with treatment
7 compliance, it provides significant improvement
8 over the kind of gyrations patients and physicians
9 currently have to endure.

10 Speaking from our own family's experience
11 and as a representative for the hundreds of
12 thousands of Klinefelter men in the United States,
13 I respectfully urge the committee to approve the
14 oral testosterone medication being proposed today.
15 This approval could mean the difference between a
16 chance of living a long, positive, successful life
17 or a shorter, more challenging and painful
18 existence. Thank you for your time.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Speaker 6, please?

20 MS. KELLY: My name is Sheryl Kelly, and I
21 live in Ohio. I will receive travel and expense
22 reimbursement for this meeting. I do not represent

1 any organization, although I do provide voluntary
2 assistance to AXYS.

3 My oldest son William, now 31, was diagnosed
4 at age 23 with 47 XXY Klinefelter's syndrome by Air
5 Force doctors when he tried to join the Reserves.
6 Despite our seeking help for Will's childhood
7 developmental difficulties and taking him to
8 numerous doctors from a young age, no one ever
9 suggested a simple blood test for genetic
10 abnormality.

11 Will's diagnosis started an odyssey of
12 education and searching for the best medical care.
13 While not a doctor, I'm a lawyer, and I have pretty
14 good research skills, and I also have with me
15 copies of peer-reviewed medical articles that
16 support my statements.

17 As you know, this condition is not
18 inherited, and it results when a male is born with
19 an extra X or Y chromosome occurring as a result of
20 a random error in disjunction of sperm or a
21 division. It is not curable. There are variations
22 of the condition involving multiple copies of the X

1 and Y chromosome.

2 You can tell this has taken a toll on us. A
3 47 X male produces insufficient testosterone
4 throughout his life. Ultimately, almost all organ
5 systems are associated with an increase risk of
6 morbidity and mortality. Despite the fact that
7 47 XXY and its variants affect an estimated 1 in
8 500 males, a frequency. Similar to Down's
9 syndrome, it is extraordinarily underdiagnosed
10 primarily because, unlike Down's, there is
11 substantial variation of clinical presentation.

12 Men with XY variations have serious and
13 complex comorbidities with an average 11 and a half
14 years shorter life span than normal males. They
15 are at substantially increased risk for breast
16 cancer, type 2 diabetes, and we know sufficient
17 testosterone reduces insulin resistance, other
18 immune system related disorders such as lupus,
19 ataxia, gynecomastia, certain germ cell tumors,
20 osteoporosis, and a range of learning autism
21 spectrum and other neuropsychological impairments.

22 Testosterone is critical to neurocognitive

1 development and function with recent imaging
2 studies confirming structural brain differences in
3 XY individuals. It is important to remember that
4 there currently are no clinically accepted
5 treatment protocols for this genetic condition
6 beyond administration of testosterone. Effective
7 testosterone treatment of all consensus is
8 frustratingly lacking in the medical community as
9 to what is effective -- does have a positive effect
10 on decreasing certain comorbidities and improving
11 quality of life.

12 An overwhelming issue with the XY
13 population -- and this is recognized by the FDA in
14 its description of shortcomings with current forms
15 of approved treatment -- is consistent compliance
16 with dosing regimens decreasing or eliminating
17 effectiveness. Topical forms such as AndroGel and
18 Arimidex require the person to stay dry and not
19 have physical contact with any other person,
20 especially women or females, for 4 to 6 hours after
21 application because of the serious health risks
22 that are posed to such persons that come into

1 contact with the testosterone.

2 Many, including my son, have serious adverse
3 skin reactions to the gels, creams, and patches
4 with blistering and abscesses. Injections are
5 frequent and painful and do not provide consistent
6 levels. A form of quarterly injection is
7 available, Aveed, but per FDA approval requires the
8 doctor to complete certification. Doctors,
9 including my son's endocrinologist at the Cleveland
10 Clinic, refuse to administer Aveed. No doctor we
11 have spoken with, including my son's, recommend the
12 pellets.

13 It is important to remember that what
14 doctors consider a normal testosterone level in a
15 normal male is generally lower than what an XY male
16 needs. For XY males, testosterone therapy is not a
17 matter of sexual function. It is a matter of
18 ameliorating serious health problems and achieving
19 a meaningful quality of life to a person. Each XY
20 individual I know wants to be a productive, self-
21 sufficient, contributing member of society, but
22 many have tremendous difficulty due to the

1 associated health issues.

2 My son has been unable to find an effective
3 form of treatment. Consequently, he has been off
4 the testosterone for almost a year and is unable to
5 work or have a really meaningful life. He has
6 osteoporosis and extreme fatigue. We have no
7 famous poster boy that puts an acceptable face on
8 this condition to increase general societal
9 acceptance and to generate research money, although
10 some in the scientific community have postulated
11 that George Washington, the father of our country,
12 was 47 XXY.

13 We know any medication has its drawbacks. I
14 would note -- and for the cardiologists that are on
15 the panel -- we do have and use a blood pressure
16 monitor at our home thanks to my husband's high
17 blood pressure, and my son's blood pressure is
18 consistently low.

19 I ask that you do not penalize these
20 individuals because of possible misuse or because
21 of potential shortcomings in the medical community
22 with its administration of Jatenzo that you have

1 expressed today. Jatenzo will, I truly believe,
2 increase adherence to treatment and importantly
3 provide consistent levels, mitigating the numerous
4 associated health risks. It will mean a world of
5 difference to the lives of these individuals that
6 words cannot sufficiently convey.

7 Thank you, Dr. Dudley, for meeting with us
8 at AXYS, and the other medical professionals, at
9 our conference last summer. And to the FDA, I
10 thank you for the opportunity to address you today
11 in support of the application by Clarus for
12 approval of Jatenzo.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Could we hear from
14 the next speaker, please?

15 MR. BREGANTE: Hello. My name is Ryan
16 Bregante. I'm from San Diego, California. Clarus
17 paid for my travel. I don't support anybody else,
18 just myself. I'm from San Diego. I was born with
19 something called Klinefelter's syndrome, also known
20 as 47 XXY. Unlike most men in this room, my body
21 does not make testosterone.

22 Ever since I started puberty at the age of

1 13, I have been using injection testosterone. Now
2 that I'm older, I wouldn't want the next
3 generations of kids with low testosterone to go
4 through this cumbersome process. What 13-year-old
5 enjoys shots weekly, let alone adults? So every 7
6 days in order for me to live a more normal life, I
7 stab myself with a big needle that causes physical
8 pain, scar tissue, and a roller coaster of
9 emotions.

10 I've tried many forms of testosterone,
11 including the gels and patches. I live a super
12 active and adventurous life where these processes
13 become messy and are a burden. As technology moves
14 forward, so does innovation. But I feel that the
15 forms of testosterone we have available today are
16 like experiencing dial-up internet and AOL.com all
17 over again.

18 America can be the forefront of leading this
19 innovation, and the rest of the world will follow.
20 In the generations to come, this step forward will
21 allow people to push the boundaries further just
22 like we are doing here today. I look at this new

1 concept like diabetics who got upgraded to the
2 insulin pump. It became life-changing for type 1's
3 all over the world to just live a more normal life.

4 In closing, I truly believe that this idea
5 not only will change my life but hundreds of
6 thousands, if not millions, all over the world.

7 Thank you.

8 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Could we hear from
9 speaker 7? 8? Sorry.

10 MR. LANE: Hi. My name is Randy Lane. I'm
11 from Seattle, Washington, and I was part of the
12 trial, and they supplied me the travel time out
13 here. I was a healthy individual growing up and
14 everything, very sports-minded, did a lot of
15 sports, skiing and everything. But in 2011, I got
16 diagnosed as having low T, and I started the
17 testosterone injections. That doctor put me on one
18 injection a month. It started off, "Hey, this is
19 great," and very quickly started to taper off, and
20 I got more and more tired and wasn't doing much for
21 me. As I moved, it became more difficult to get
22 the drugs and get the injections and everything,

1 and I ended up stopping and said, "I'm really not
2 feeling it."

3 I found another men's clinic to go to for
4 the testosterone treatments, and they were one that
5 liked to really push everything to the highest
6 level; so yeah, okay, now I feel like a race horse.
7 But it took over my mood swings, became very
8 dramatic, easily angered and stuff like that, and
9 it affected my work and how things were going. It
10 also created a lot of acne and stuff, and it became
11 very painful. My skin, my torso was just covered
12 with it, and I was very miserable.

13 As time went on, the injection sites started
14 getting more and more bruised, more pain every time
15 I was doing the injection, and it became much more
16 difficult to give those injections. I also work as
17 a consultant and stuff and travel a lot, so 20,
18 30-plus round trips a year, many weeks at a time,
19 makes it very difficult to take that drug with you,
20 have the needles and everything to go on those
21 travels. It became very difficult to supply that.

22 I sought out another doctor because I didn't

1 feel what was going on was right. He asked to
2 re-equalize and get a new baseline and try to
3 figure out what else was going on. We tapered the
4 drug down for a while trying to get control of the
5 acne and stuff, and then finally ceased the
6 injections for a number of months. That effect was
7 like turning me into a zombie. My numbers had
8 plummeted. I was absolutely exhausted all the
9 time, getting up, doing anything, being motivated
10 for work, a real struggle, absolutely fatigued and
11 very unresponsive to things.

12 So that affected my work again in a very
13 negative way. They called and said how about this
14 drug trial, and I went into that, an oral form.
15 All the blood draws, all the other activities
16 happened that needed to happen, watch all the blood
17 pressure, that was all a piece of cake in
18 comparison to what I had gone through with the
19 injections and what had happened up to this point.

20 Very balanced, very even. My temperament is
21 great. There are no problems with that. I don't
22 have big swings in the testosterone. I feel

1 energized and active, and everybody noticed around
2 me. Work became much easier to go and do. It was
3 very easy to travel with it. And it was just so
4 much better of a world with that drug available.
5 When the trial ended, I had to find other stuff
6 again. I'm back to being pretty fatigued, and it
7 takes a lot more work and stuff to get up every day
8 and go forward.

9 The availability of this drug in an oral
10 form rather than feeling like a pin cushion -- if
11 you think about it, I'm only 49. How many more
12 years of getting stabbed if I go back to the
13 injection and how much do I have to deal with on
14 the acne and other things that affect if this
15 doesn't become available? So I encourage you to
16 consider putting this out there and having all the
17 protocols. Those of us that need it will go
18 through it to get it. Thank you.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Speaker 9, please?

20 MR. MAFFEI: Hello, everyone. My name is
21 Kelsey Maffei. I'm from Silverton, Oregon. Clarus
22 has covered the expenses for airfare and lodging

1 for me to be here today. I'm a 37-year-old adult
2 male living with Klinefelter's syndrome. I was
3 diagnosed at the age of 27. I didn't start
4 testosterone replacement until about two years ago.

5 I'm not here today to endorse Clarus
6 Therapeutics or the products that they offer.
7 Rather, I am here today to endorse an idea, the
8 idea that an effective testosterone replacement in
9 the form of a pill would be a welcomed alternative
10 for many who rely upon testosterone replacement
11 therapy to lead a productive life.

12 I'm here today to discuss TRT, how it
13 affects my life, and the reasons why a pill
14 alternative would impact my life. Through sharing
15 my story, I hope to shed some light on the
16 challenges faced by people with Klinefelter's
17 syndrome in an effort to positively influence a
18 perception of an alternative therapy that would
19 make it easier for me to participate in the world
20 in which I live. While the effects of
21 Klinefelter's range across a wide spectrum, which
22 has been highlighted already, the main effects that

1 I experience are infertility and low testosterone.
2 The former cannot be treated, but the latter has
3 successfully been mitigated through TRT.

4 Like I said, I began TRT in February of 2016
5 as a result of the cumulative negative effects
6 associated with low testosterone. Some of the
7 effects are depression, lack of energy, low libido,
8 weight gain, low confidence, and difficult making
9 decisions in a timely fashion. After several blood
10 tests that confirmed a low level of testosterone,
11 which is less than 100, my doctor prescribed me to
12 start TRT with weekly intramuscular injections in
13 my thighs. February 19th of 2016, I had a nurse at
14 the hospital instruct me on how to do that process,
15 and to this day that's the process that I replicate
16 every 7 days at home.

17 I like many people am not fond of needles,
18 but in an effort to avoid the detrimental effects I
19 experience with low testosterone, the outcome
20 justifies the means. For me, the means includes
21 the weekly anxiety and sometimes cumbersome nature
22 of the process.

1 Depending on where I am on the day that I
2 inject, which is typically on Saturdays, whether
3 that's at home, traveling for work or pleasure, or
4 just out camping in the woods with my family, there
5 are lots of factors that I have to take into
6 account to ensure that I am successful in following
7 that process. First and foremost, I need to make
8 sure that I have a sterile environment to inject
9 the medicine and that that environment is
10 comfortable. If I'm in an environment where I'm
11 tense, it results in my thighs basically being
12 tense or locked up, and it results in pain for
13 sometimes the next couple of days where that
14 injection site was at intramuscularly.

15 I need to make sure I have enough medicine
16 in the vial to maintain the consistent weekly dose.
17 If I need to get that from the pharmacy prior to, I
18 need to make sure I have enough money to obtain
19 that. I also need to make sure I have enough
20 supplies, so I need to have alcohol swabs;
21 syringes; two different needles, one for the draw
22 and one for the injection; and then also a place to

1 properly dispose of that. I've got two children.
2 My daughter's 5 and my son is 8, both through
3 artificial insemination donor sperm. But I need to
4 make sure that they have a safe environment in
5 which they can be around that stuff so that I can
6 maintain the proper levels to be productive for
7 them.

8 While there are currently several
9 alternatives to weekly injections such as gels and
10 other things mentioned today, there's not currently
11 an approved TRT alternative with the ease of the
12 pill form. Such an alternative would remove many
13 of the barriers and hurdles that I experience on a
14 weekly basis with TRT.

15 In my opinion, the TRT industry is
16 predicated on the assumption that aging men are
17 attempting to gain back the glory days they once
18 had, the days in which they had a lot of energy and
19 they had increased libido; they had more muscle
20 mass and can do things that maybe they can't do
21 when they're older. In my case, TRT is not a means
22 to simply supplement my life or to boost energy

1 levels to that I experienced when I was younger.
2 Instead, TRT for me is a means to ensure that I'm
3 able to fully participate in life as a contributing
4 member of society, as a positive role model for my
5 children, and as a competent man in pursuit of my
6 goals.

7 It is for the reasons I mentioned today that
8 I endorse the idea of an effective TRT replacement
9 in the form of a pill. When determining if a pill
10 form of testosterone is a viable option, please
11 consider people like myself who live with
12 Klinefelter's and who rely upon TRT to maintain a
13 comfortable and productive life. Thank you.

14 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Speaker 10, please?

15 MR. DAVIS: Good afternoon. My name is
16 David Davis. I am from Dallas, Texas. I live with
17 47 XXY as well, also known as Klinefelter's
18 syndrome. It's interesting that no one else in my
19 family has the condition and none of their children
20 have this condition as well. I was diagnosed at
21 age 18. When I saw my endocrinologist for the
22 first time, he was a little bit scary, but he gave

1 me the hope of a better future than I had already
2 with T therapy.

3 I recall having hand tremors as a child,
4 increased heart beat when I got really nervous, and
5 depression, but that was before my T therapy. I
6 began taking testosterone injections at age 18 to
7 improve my quality of life. These injections are
8 very painful for me. As it turned out, I was
9 allergic to the old [ph] compound that is included
10 in the testosterone.

11 It seemed that the medical provider should
12 never decided what level of testosterone I needed.
13 I had ups and downs all the time,
14 increased/decreased, regardless of what levels of
15 testosterone they gave me. After several years of
16 injection therapy, I moved to a variety of patches.
17 Again, I was allergic to the adhesive. As the T
18 levels increased, I did start having side effects
19 of severe acne. It was really horrible. However,
20 the benefits far outweighed the acne I was having
21 as painful as it was.

22 Later in life through insurance changes, I

1 had the opportunity to try therapies, patches,
2 gels, and compounded medications, some of which
3 insurance covered; some didn't. While some of
4 these therapies may cause adverse side effects,
5 others were tolerable, but in most cases, I had a
6 very difficult time maintaining my testosterone
7 levels.

8 I'm now 54 years of age, and my therapy is
9 testosterone gel from a pump apparatus applied to
10 my thighs every morning. It's a messy gel. It
11 takes about 5 minutes to dry. I monitor my overall
12 health. My internist works with other
13 professionals. Basically they report back to him,
14 and he takes care of all of my needs. We do blood
15 pressure and blood testing every 4 months on a
16 regular basis. If I have other medical needs, he
17 draws blood at other times as well.

18 During interim times, I keep in touch with
19 my internist via the website. I'm really big on
20 the internet. Other conditions that have been
21 diagnosed is I have aged, but it seems more
22 familial versus testosterone involved. I do have

1 diabetes type 2. I have diverticulitis, slightly
2 elevated blood pressure, depression, and anxiety,
3 however, checking with my family, that's very
4 familial. So I don't think it's directly related
5 to testosterone therapy because my family has the
6 same problems.

7 All of these medications are currently
8 controlled very well right now by other
9 prescriptions. I adhere to my prescribed
10 medications very closely as they're easy to take.
11 My adherence to taking T therapy, however, on the
12 other hand, depends on how busy I am in the
13 morning. If I'm really late to work or busy, I
14 don't put the T therapy on because it takes
15 5 minutes to dry at least or get it all over my
16 clothes, so it's worthless. When I don't take my T
17 therapy, I feel more body aches, I have a lot more
18 depression, and increased anxiety. I actually
19 develop kidney stones, and I have reduced
20 concentration and memory as well.

21 I ask that you consider a new form of
22 testosterone therapy for persons like me who have

1 never had the ability to build testosterone on
2 their own. My feeling is every action we do in
3 life requires a risk. As you've heard, it is
4 typical for me to devote time and attention to my
5 health and my therapy. A pill form for this
6 therapy would be easy for me to remember to take
7 every morning as I take my other pills or
8 prescriptions and vitamins.

9 I believe that adherence would significantly
10 increase over the populous, thus improving the
11 overall health of people with my condition. Again,
12 no messy gels, no prolonged drying times, painful
13 shots, or allergies to the medications. Most
14 importantly, the pill is highly unlikely that the
15 testosterone can be transmitted to someone else
16 like the medication I take today. Professionally,
17 I'm sure that the pharmacy benefit managers and
18 pharmacists will find this a positive because they
19 would not have to handle the product. This
20 improves safety for their employees, handling
21 risks, and time.

22 I would like to leave you with this thought.

1 The easier the prescription is for me to take, the
2 more likely I am to adhere to what is prescribed.
3 There's always a risk, but the benefits could
4 improve my quality of life. Thank you.

5 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Speaker 11, please?

6 (No response.)

7 DR. LEWIS: Is speaker 11 here? No. Okay.

8 Oh, I'm sorry. Speaker 11 is here.

9 DR. SHAPIRO: I'm here.

10 DR. LEWIS: Apologies.

11 DR. SHAPIRO: No problem.

12 Thank you for the opportunity to speak
13 today. I'm Dr. Daniel Shapiro. I'm a physician
14 and a senior fellow at the National Center for
15 Health Research. Our center scrutinizes scientific
16 and medical data and provides objective health
17 information to patients, providers, and
18 policymakers, and those are the perspectives that I
19 bring with me today. We do not accept funding from
20 industry, and therefore I have no conflicts of
21 interest.

22 Prescriptions for testosterone replacement

1 have been on the rise. In 2013, it was estimated
2 that over 2 million men in the U.S. were on a
3 testosterone drug commonly receiving this from
4 their primary care visit. As men age, we know that
5 testosterone levels decline, and doctors figure
6 what's the harm? And as you know, for many of
7 those men, the risks have far outweighed the
8 benefits.

9 That is not the indication that we are here
10 to discuss today, and for men who have
11 hypogonadism, replacing testosterone, as we've
12 heard, could provide a chance of living a normal
13 life. However, this first of a kind testosterone
14 drug could also be misused, which could harm
15 millions. Jatenzo met its narrowly defined
16 efficacy endpoints, however, the trial did not
17 demonstrate efficacy of relevant patient-related
18 outcomes, and the results do raise concern of
19 potential harm. We have the following concerns.

20 Number one, the measures of drug efficacy
21 were based solely on pharmacokinetics such that the
22 intended drug did replace the missing or deficient

1 testosterone, and while this is important, it is
2 not a patient-centered outcome. Outcomes of
3 interest to patients could include physiologic
4 parameters such as muscle strength, bone density,
5 psychological parameters, behavior and mood, and
6 global parameters like overall health and
7 well-being. Other measures may include activities
8 of daily living, social impairment, emotional
9 distress, self-satisfaction, and resilience, which
10 we've heard from the patients themselves.

11 These types of dimensions are the
12 patient-centered outcomes, and although some of
13 them did improve on the drug, there were no
14 significant differences between that drug and the
15 active comparator. Therefore, the important issue
16 is how well this drug compares to the other
17 treatments and how the risks stack up.

18 Number two, we have concerns about the
19 cardiovascular safety of Jatenzo. They seem to be
20 more significant than the others in the class. The
21 data indicate that blood pressure parameters exceed
22 clinically dangerous thresholds. In addition,

1 hypertensive patients had even more significant
2 climbs in their blood pressure. Furthermore, these
3 trends suggest that over time, blood pressure
4 measurements may continue to rise without any
5 apparent plateau.

6 It must be noted that these subjects have
7 been grouped according to outdated clinical
8 guidelines. We note that the new guidelines define
9 stage 1 hypertension as systolic 130 to 139 and
10 stage 2 140 and up. With these lower thresholds in
11 mind, these trends in the data are more clinically
12 significant and concerning.

13 Although the sponsor contends these effects
14 were not correlated to the drug or the testosterone
15 level, there is a clear cardiovascular safety
16 signal that we cannot ignore. These safety
17 concerns may be further compounded in the
18 population that is likely to misuse this drug off
19 label.

20 Number three, we have concerns about the
21 adrenal effects of the drug. We agree with the
22 endocrinology consultant that the data are

1 insufficient at this time. We urge the FDA to
2 require the sponsor to assess the effects on
3 adrenal function in a well-powered study with
4 standard methodology. Adrenal insufficiency can
5 have life-altering and life-threatening
6 consequences. Therefore, before the drug is
7 approved, we need to establish safe use.

8 Last, we need additional information on
9 drug-drug interactions. The sponsor did promise
10 separate analysis of subjects taking lipid-lowering
11 drugs like statin-fibrates, niacin, Omega 3-oils,
12 et cetera, however, those analyses were not
13 provided. Given this drug's pharmacology, the
14 lipid-lowering drugs could affect its efficacy.
15 Such information would be useful for patients and
16 prescribers and should be included on the label.

17 In conclusion, testosterone replacement
18 therapy can help patients with hypogonadism to live
19 a normal life. A new oral drug might be
20 beneficial, but this drug does raise concerns of
21 potential harm. On a chemical level, the drug
22 works, but we don't know whether it meaningfully

1 helps patients in the long run, at least not from a
2 data perspective, though thank you for the
3 perspective of all the patients and families today.
4 Long-term studies with patient-centered outcomes
5 may provide us more certainty.

6 In addition, the data do not provide
7 reasonable assurance that the drug is safe. We
8 need additional data on drug interaction data as
9 well as safety data before this drug is approved.
10 Furthermore, if we consider potential misuse as
11 part of the risk-benefit evaluation, then the
12 potential for harm may surely exceed the drug's
13 benefits. Therefore, at this time, we cannot
14 recommend approval.

15 Thank you so much for the opportunity to
16 share our perspective, and thank you to all the
17 speakers today.

18 **Clarifying Questions to the Industry or FDA**

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Thank you to all of
20 our speakers.

21 The open public hearing portion of this
22 meeting has now concluded, and we will no longer

1 take comments from the audience. The committee
2 will now turn its attention to address the task at
3 hand, the careful consideration of the data before
4 the committee as well as the public comments.

5 We have a few minutes for additional
6 clarifying questions. Let me stress that these
7 should be questions because we do have quite a few
8 discussion items to go through, and I know that
9 many people have discussion items to be addressed.
10 So let's start with Dr. Howards, and then Ms.
11 Sorscher.

12 DR. HOWARDS: Stuart Howards. I had a
13 question, which I'll get to in a minute, that
14 relates precisely to the last question asked before
15 lunch. And that is that, clearly, the two Lancet
16 slides are very concerning. My question, not
17 knowing anything about the cardiovascular
18 literature for the FDA, are there other studies
19 that don't agree? Because, as we all know, there
20 are often studies that say something's dangerous
21 and another study that says it's not dangerous.
22 So I have no comprehension of the other literature

1 on this topic, and I'd like a brief summary of
2 where it is. Thank you.

3 DR. DUNNMON: The number of small trials
4 that look at blood pressure effects of drugs are
5 legion. They're generally fairly small, but what
6 makes the Lancet data so powerful is that was a
7 meta-analysis of 61 trials of patients who did not
8 have vascular disease at baseline, who then were
9 followed with 12.7 million person-years of follow-
10 up. The number of events that were provided by
11 that analysis were in my experience unparalleled.

12 Dr. Lincoff, I love your comment on this,
13 but to have a study where you had 12,000 strokes
14 from death, 34,000 from MI, and 10,000 from other
15 vascular causes I think is unparalleled. And so
16 the power of this data comes from the fact that it
17 is not one study; it is 61 well designed trials
18 that got combined into very large numbers looking
19 at a very hard endpoint, death. And that's what
20 came out of it. So I think that that one's
21 probably the most powerful literature baseline we
22 have to work with.

1 DR. HOWARDS: Thank you. That's very
2 helpful.

3 DR. LEWIS: Ms. Sorscher?

4 MS. SORSCHER: I have two questions. One
5 was I just wanted to confirm with Dr. Yu. The
6 normal reference range that's being used as a
7 target for these studies, that's based on testing
8 done with the serum samples with the 30 minutes at
9 room temperature. Is that right?

10 DR. YU: Yes, that is my understanding of
11 the general practice.

12 MS. SORSCHER: Then I don't know who at FDA
13 can answer this, but for the first phase 3 trial,
14 the one that did not have robust findings, what was
15 the titration scheme in that trial?

16 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe. It's
17 probably best for the applicant to address that.
18 Basically, the very first trial, patients were
19 overtreated and testosterone concentrations were
20 too high, which led to a change in the titration
21 regimen, which is the second trial, which then we
22 felt efficacy was more marginal and not robust in

1 accounting for missing data. But if you have any
2 specific questions about the earlier trials, I'll
3 recommend --

4 MS. SORSCHER: And just to clarify, by first
5 trial, I mean the trial that was considered at the
6 initial advisory committee meeting.

7 DR. DUDLEY: Sorry. Could you repeat that?

8 MS. SORSCHER: FDA mentioned in its
9 presentation that the regulatory history of this
10 drug was that it was considered at an initial
11 advisory committee meeting and that there was some
12 issue with the sensitivity -- I'm sorry, with the
13 robustness of the results of that trial. The
14 efficacy wasn't shown when they eliminated certain
15 factors. I was just curious about what was the
16 titration scheme in that trial and how it may have
17 impacted the efficacy results.

18 DR. DUDLEY: Certainly. Slide 1 up, please.
19 These show the different titration patterns across
20 the studies. The real message here is that we've
21 learned, as we've gone along, to better and better
22 titrate with tighter and tighter boundaries. The

1 study in question that was asked related to the
2 middle study, 12011. There the starting dose was
3 substantially higher than in 15012. That was the
4 reason for our start-low approach, if you will, the
5 recommendation by the earlier committee.

6 Then the sampling time was 3 to 5 hours,
7 which was predetermined and validated in that
8 study, but the titration range you see was a little
9 bit wider, 250 to 700. So we've now narrowed that
10 range to 350 to 800, and the efficacy has improved
11 from 75.0, which fell below that on sensitivity
12 analyses, to now 87.3. And all of the sensitivity
13 analyses to 90 percent are down to about
14 85 percent.

15 MS. SORSCHER: And there was just one
16 uptitration in that trial?

17 DR. DUDLEY: No. All of the trials that
18 were designed from the very beginning have 2-dose
19 titration categories. That kind of mirrors
20 clinical practice over the years that I've been
21 working on these.

22 MS. SORSCHER: But the request now is for

1 just one titration in the label?

2 DR. DUDLEY: No, ma'am. Still the
3 opportunity is for 2-dose titrations. I would turn
4 to the clinicians. It could be more than that if
5 they needed to. We just studied two to demonstrate
6 that in two cycles, and in this case 87.3 percent
7 of the men were moved into the normal range.

8 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Braunstein?

9 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you. Braunstein. To
10 the sponsor, I'd like you to discuss the titration
11 scheme insofar as it appears that many of your
12 patients were overtreated on the basis of the
13 titration scheme. For instance, if you look at LH
14 levels, the LH levels in the TU group, at baseline,
15 about 0.7 percent were below the limits of
16 detection, but by the end of the study, 41 percent
17 were below the limits of detection. Similarly, for
18 FSH at baseline, none of the patients were below
19 the limits of detection, but at the end of the
20 study, 32 percent were below the limits of
21 detection. So that suggests that you're
22 overtreating a substantial number of patients.

1 Also, since the patients with primary
2 hypogonadism and patients with secondary
3 hypogonadism are two different populations in many
4 respects, I'd like to see the data broken out by
5 primary hypogonadism specifically.

6 DR. DUDLEY: Dr. Danoff, would you like to
7 respond to that, please?

8 DR. DANOFF: We have not broken out the LH
9 levels based on primary hypogonadism. What we
10 could work on -- well, there's not much time left,
11 but we could try to do that analysis for you.
12 Given the shortness of time, I'll do my best to get
13 you an analysis looking at the LH levels and
14 numbers below the limits in the primary and
15 secondary hypogonadism populations. The endpoint
16 we were titrating to obviously was the testosterone
17 Cavg, which is the target that the FDA asked us to
18 work towards.

19 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Yes, I understand the Cavg,
20 but the problem is that the Cavg that you achieved
21 for many patients appeared to be over what their
22 hypothalamic pituitary gonadal axis required. So

1 we know that testosterone levels, the range is
2 really quite wide in the normal population. Some
3 patients will be perfectly normal towards the lower
4 end of normal, and some patients require a higher
5 level of testosterone and have the same LH-FSH
6 levels in responsiveness of the tissues.

7 So the fact that about a third of your
8 patients had undetectable levels of LH and FSH
9 really suggests that many of the patients were
10 overtreated by your titration scheme.

11 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Nahum?

12 DR. NAHUM: Thank you. Gerry Nahum. I have
13 two questions, and they're actually quite basic.
14 We've spoken a lot today about the different
15 methodologies for the analysis of testosterone
16 levels, but one thing -- and if it was here, I
17 missed it. We haven't really discussed the bound
18 versus free testosterone. And it used to be in the
19 good old days, we talked a lot about free
20 testosterone, but I haven't heard any discussion
21 about that or SHBG binding and what fraction is
22 bound and what should be normal in terms of free

1 levels versus total levels, for instance. So I'd
2 like to know what the current thinking about that
3 is and whether that should be considered.

4 The second question that I have is
5 specifically about those potential subjects who
6 would have low testosterone levels but not have
7 Klinefelter's syndrome and what the effect on sperm
8 counts, motility, morphology would be, and overall
9 fertility in those people treated with this
10 compound, and whether there's any data that's been
11 collected about that specifically.

12 DR. LEWIS: The sponsor?

13 DR. DUDLEY: Would you like us to take a
14 stab at that?

15 DR. LEWIS: Go ahead.

16 DR. DUDLEY: I'm going to go in reverse
17 order. Relative to the effects of testosterone on
18 spermatogenesis, we have Dr. Amory here who is a
19 pretty big name in male contraception, so he'll be
20 able to answer that.

21 DR. AMORY: So the effect of exogenous
22 testosterone on spermatogenesis has been well known

1 and well studied. In fact, many of us have been
2 working to try and develop a male contraceptive on
3 that basis. If you look at men who are just given
4 injections of testosterone for periods of time,
5 67 percent of them will develop azoospermia. Sperm
6 analysis was not part of this study, but I would
7 anticipate that the number would be similar to
8 that.

9 DR. DUDLEY: Dr. Danoff, SHBG and free T.

10 DR. DANOFF: We did measure SHBG in this
11 trial and calculated free T. The SHBG was lower in
12 the Jatenzo group than the Axiron group, which
13 is -- let me show you slide -- that's not the SHBG.
14 Let me just show you the calculated free T, which
15 we calculated from the SHBG. This is slide 1.

16 This is calculated free T levels calculated
17 based on albumin levels, SHBG and total T. What
18 you can see is that our free T levels were somewhat
19 higher than the free T levels in the Axiron group
20 but well within the middle of the normal range.
21 But to remind you, the Cavgs are the same in the
22 two groups. The difference represents a little bit

1 lower SHBG in the Jatenzo-treated patients.

2 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Wilson, and then
3 Dr. Edwards.

4 DR. WILSON: Thank you. As part of
5 practicing, we screen patients, at least ask
6 questions, and sometimes more extensive testing for
7 obstructive sleep apnea for patients who may have
8 received testosterone. And the question is whether
9 the sponsor or FDA has any additional information
10 related to this and other products for patients
11 with obstructive sleep apnea?

12 I guess specifically my question is related
13 to this because of the high testosterone at night
14 because of the BID dosing, whether you've done any
15 ancillary studies. Patients perhaps with
16 obstructive sleep apnea may have worsening of
17 symptoms in the middle of the night.

18 DR. DANOFF: In this trial, we excluded men
19 who had significant sleep apnea or uncontrolled
20 sleep apnea, so we don't really have the data to
21 address this, but this warning appears on all the
22 testosterone replacement product in the standard

1 labeling.

2 DR. DUDLEY: Just one comment. The peak is
3 quite transient. It peaks about 3 to 5 hours, and
4 then it drops pretty precipitously. So for most
5 people, by the time they're sleep, it's relatively
6 low.

7 DR. WILSON: So as a follow up, you used
8 something like the Pittsburgh questionnaire to
9 exclude users? Is that you did?

10 DR. DUDLEY: No. I don't believe that we
11 used that questionnaire. No, that's not right.

12 DR. WILSON: You just asked the patient
13 whether they had OSHA or not, yes/no type of
14 question?

15 DR. DANOFF: It was one of the exclusion
16 criteria that the investigators asked about. But I
17 should mention that during the trial, there were no
18 adverse events or serious adverse events related to
19 sleep apnea, and I don't believe any adverse events
20 related to it.

21 DR. WILSON: You can see where I'm going a
22 little bit. I think with the safety studies that

1 are planned in the future, it would be helpful to
2 know more than just whether it's in the medical
3 record, a physician asking yes/no, a little more
4 because this is a concern for those of us writing
5 this prescription for patients. A simple asking
6 the patient yes/no may not be enough.

7 DR. DUDLEY: Absolutely.

8 DR. DANOFF: Very well taken.

9 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. A couple more
10 questions, and I'll remind the panel, please, we
11 will have time for comments later. Dr. Edwards?

12 DR. EDWARDS: Yes. I had a comment on the
13 Lancet article. I'm looking at it on line, and
14 it's just the abstract, so I can't look at the
15 whole article right now. It was done in Canada, so
16 the majority, 90 percent plus of these patients are
17 Caucasian. They have no ethnic minorities. Ten
18 thousand men were treated with testosterone,
19 20,000 controls, and what they found over five
20 years of follow-up was a higher mortality in the
21 group that was in the lowest tertile of
22 testosterone. The group that was in the higher

1 tertile of testosterone had a lowered mortality
2 with a hazard ratio of 06.67. So what we're not
3 observing there is a dose-response effect, if this
4 is really related to a drug in terms of mortality.
5 We're seeing the inverse.

6 So that's one comment on that paper. But
7 then I went to the testosterone trial because
8 that's a prospective study and it's randomized, and
9 unfortunately in the JAMA 2017, they are finding
10 that with specialized coronary imaging, those on
11 testosterone have more build-up of coronary
12 plaques.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. I think we've pretty
14 much done all -- Dr. Drake, and then we'll be
15 taking a break.

16 DR. DRAKE: Matthew Drake. I had a question
17 related to the ACTH stimulation test specifically.
18 It looks like at baseline that no subjects in
19 either the Jatenzo group or the Axiron group
20 basically failed to stimulate with the ACTH
21 stimulation. My question was, has the company
22 broken this out to individual data points to see

1 if, in general, there's a trend? Because we know
2 that the Axiron group only had 8 subjects. It
3 looks like it would find before [indiscernible],
4 find afterwards.

5 The question is whether there are several
6 patients that were stimulated before treatment with
7 Jatenzo, moved down into the perhaps insufficient
8 range. Is there a general baseline to endpoint
9 with a trendline that we could basically see
10 individual points over the course of this 4-month
11 study or so?

12 DR. DANOFF: Do we have the trendline for
13 the maximum at baseline? What I can show
14 you -- the trendline analysis I have, I can up
15 slide -- first what I'd like to do is remind you
16 that it is known that testosterone suppresses
17 cortisol production, and this was
18 published -- slide 3, that you just took down. Can
19 you put slide 3 up for me?

20 This is a publication that came out a couple
21 years ago, in 2005, where they did not an ACTH test
22 but a CRH skin test in normal men made hypogonadal

1 through treatment of leuprolide, some of them
2 replaced with testosterone. And what you can see
3 is that the men who were given testosterone, which
4 is represented in the triangles, which is the lower
5 line, they have less production. So it's
6 recognized that testosterone has some effect on the
7 adrenal gland.

8 We've looked at baseline as well as -- we
9 did stimulation tests at baseline, and I don't have
10 a spaghetti plot, but I have some summarized data.
11 If you can put up slide 3, which summarizes the
12 numbers without the spaghetti plot, if you just
13 turn your attention to the mean, the maximum
14 cortisol levels at this one in visit 8, which is
15 the second block down, not the pre-injections, in
16 the Jatanzo group, it goes from 23.3 to 21.6 versus
17 25.2 to 23.5. So the amount of reduction of the
18 maximum production is similar, not statistically
19 different. And I'm sorry I don't have the
20 spaghetti plot.

21 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Shaw?

22 DR. SHAW: Thank you. I had a question for

1 Dr. White. This is going back to the morning, and
2 it was a follow-up. Dr. Lincoff asked my question,
3 but I think I still need further clarification.
4 This relates to slide 67 and slide 69. This is
5 about the differences in the presented data for the
6 clinic blood pressure and then the ABPM blood
7 pressure.

8 You had I think some explanations in the
9 sense that there are different patients in the
10 clinic blood pressures, that it was more complete
11 and only about 80 percent were in the ABPM study.
12 What I wanted to point out, just to jog everyone's
13 memory, is that for all treated patients, the
14 difference in blood pressure at visit 7 was about 2
15 or a little less for Jatenzo in the clinic blood
16 pressure, but it was 5 or a little bit over 5 when
17 you looked at the ABPM. But then in the graph on
18 slide 69, the differences between the two types of
19 measurements seems worse for those who have
20 hypertension in that the graph you see here is not
21 even quite 4 points for those with treated
22 hypertension. And then we had earlier data

1 presented where the difference was 7.

2 So it's a difference in words, so maybe I'm
3 not comparing the same people here. It was 7 for
4 those with a history of hypertension, the
5 difference. That's quite a lot, and the upper end
6 of the interval was almost 12, which can't be fully
7 explained by the fact that it was a smaller group
8 of patients I think.

9 So my basic question to you is, we'd love
10 any more insights you have in terms of how these
11 differences arise, if they seem more extreme, if
12 you compared it patient by patient with both
13 measurements, and is this concerning in terms of
14 monitoring hypertension in the clinic? So
15 basically, a little help or insight that you may
16 have in interpreting this data and what it means
17 for monitoring patients for hypertension in the
18 clinic.

19 DR. WHITE: I will try to answer this
20 concisely. The population who had ambulatory
21 monitoring -- show slide 2, please -- had a little
22 bit higher blood pressure difference in the clinic

1 compared to all patients. It was about 3 and a
2 half millimeters of mercury up and it was about
3 5 millimeters for ambulatory because the 20 percent
4 of patients who did not have an ambulatory monitor
5 had a lesser effect. So that's number one, so
6 they're not that different as you might think.

7 Secondly is that in practice, to this day,
8 physicians use clinical measurements to make
9 management decisions in hypertension. The
10 epidemiologic studies that you saw and the clinical
11 trialist collaboration study you saw were all
12 clinical measurements. So in comparing ambulatory
13 to clinic, that's a little different let's say
14 because we don't have any outcome study for
15 ambulatory blood pressure the way we do for clinic,
16 and I've been doing research on ambulatory
17 monitoring for 35 solid years. It's just one of
18 those things that isn't out there yet.

19 That said, we use it in clinical research
20 because it's a very good way of looking at the
21 pharmacodynamic effects of any kind of drug that's
22 potentially vasoactive, and it does get rid of some

1 of the observer bias and gets more information.
2 But you've got to be sort of careful about these
3 subgroup analyses, those on blood pressure meds,
4 those not on blood pressure meds.

5 For example, in the Axiron group, which is
6 on slide 600 -- can we put up BU-600? I just want
7 to show this for a minute. Slide up for slide 1.
8 Now that looks pretty funny, I'm sure, to
9 everybody, that in Axiron, people who had treated
10 hypertension went up 4 millimeters of mercury.
11 People who did not have hypertension didn't change.
12 It's the exact opposite effect of what happened in
13 the Jatenzo treatment arm, but the baseline blood
14 pressures in people with treated hypertension was
15 several millimeters lower than people who didn't
16 have hypertension.

17 So part of this is progression to the mean,
18 and it's the case for both of those treatment
19 groups when you start subdividing. You don't have
20 the same baseline blood pressures any more. So for
21 the people who went up, their blood pressures were
22 lower at baseline, and for the people who went

1 down, their blood pressures were higher at
2 baseline.

3 Some of this is confounded by baseline blood
4 pressure measures in saying it cannot be controlled
5 for. You have miniscule sample sizes in the
6 no-treatment hypertension group and treated
7 hypertension group in this particular period.
8 You've got 20 people. That is not enough to be
9 definitive for this subgroup who did or did not
10 have hypertension.

11 So I do want to caution about that
12 throughout this program, that when you take the
13 data in its totality, I think it's probably pretty
14 robust. When you start splitting it up by
15 subgroups, those who had this, those who had that,
16 you lose a lot of power.

17 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. I think Dr. Rej
18 might have one last question.

19 DR. REJ: This is Robert Rej. I have a
20 question about the drug itself and it would be
21 three related components. I may have missed it,
22 but what are the typical circulating concentrations

1 of TU? The second part is what's known about the
2 bonding of the drug to sex hormone binding
3 globulin? And the third part is what are the
4 relative molecular ratios of TU to T in treated
5 patients?

6 DR. DUDLEY: I think I might have Dr. Dalton
7 come forward from the University of Michigan, one
8 of the world experts on androgen receptor binding
9 who can answer those questions. As he's coming up,
10 we did not measure TU and DHTU in this study. We
11 did measure TU and DHTU in a subfraction of men in
12 the 09007 trial.

13 Do we have 09007 DHTU levels? I'm sorry.
14 We do. I'll have Dr. Dalton present that.

15 DR. DALTON: Hi. I'm Jim Dalton. I'm a
16 professor of pharmaceutical sciences, dean of the
17 College of Pharmacy at the University of Michigan.
18 Could I have slide 1 quickly? This is the data
19 from the 09007 study, and you'll notice in the
20 right two most columns -- we'll look at the second
21 column from the right, which is mole or AUC, which
22 gives you a feel for the exposure to a T, DHT, TU,

1 and DHTU as you go from the top to the bottom of
2 that slide. And these are corrected for changes in
3 the binding affinity, for example, of those
4 different analytes to the androgen receptor as
5 well.

6 You can see the TU and DHTU only supply
7 about 1 to 2 percent of the overall pharmacologic
8 activity of the primary analyte testosterone and
9 DHT. Although the circulating exposure to TU and
10 DHTU is very much higher, they contribute very
11 little to the pharmacologic effect.

12 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

13 DR. DUDLEY: Did you have a follow-up? I'm
14 sorry.

15 DR. REJ: Yes. My concern is going to be
16 related to the question from the FDA, number 3,
17 regarding the measurement procedures. I still
18 didn't see the actual concentrations of TU unless I
19 missed it.

20 DR. DUDLEY: No. We'll get those. That
21 slide came up, and then it went away, like quickly.
22 We'll need the 09007 TU and DHTU. Slide 1 up,

1 please. These are the TU and DHTU levels observed
2 in a subpopulation of about 26 men in 09007, the TU
3 concentration on the right and the DHTU
4 concentration on the left. The concentrations are
5 high. These are roughly -- peak TU is about 22,000
6 nanograms per deciliter, and peak DHTU is about
7 half that. They are degraded very rapidly.

8 That reminds me of the other part of your
9 question that I quickly forgot. Because these
10 compounds don't have an affinity for the androgen
11 receptor, they won't have an affinity for SHBG
12 either because that's basically the same circulated
13 androgen receptor.

14 DR. LEWIS: Thank you.

15 Dr. Yu, I think you have one last point of
16 information for us about the blood pressure. No?
17 Is it something else?

18 DR. YU: Yes, it's something else. It is
19 actually a follow-up question regarding the same
20 aspect, but I think it's a trend of a three-part
21 question that I have.

22 The first question that I do have is a

1 clarification question for the sponsor. We noted
2 that there was a relatively low endogenous
3 testosterone concentration in the first study,
4 namely the in vitro spiking that you've actually
5 tested out. Can you clarify? The mean was
6 26 nanogram per deciliter, which seems really low
7 to us.

8 DR. DUDLEY: Yes.

9 DR. DANOFF: The study was done at a single
10 site where they had a number of men that had -- I
11 think it was Klinefelter's. It was Dr. Swerdloff's
12 site, where we did the 15013 study. And these were
13 a number of men who had known very low levels,
14 which was what we were aiming for to help us
15 understand the study. Those low numbers are
16 actually correct.

17 DR. YU: So those are from hypogonadal men.

18 DR. DUDLEY: Yes.

19 DR. YU: Okay. The second part of my
20 question is regarding all this discussion
21 throughout the presentations today, you've heard
22 that different methods from different labs from

1 different sample collection and preparation
2 procedures were used. And we're also trying to see
3 if we can hash out the potential cause of this.
4 But in light of trying to address this question,
5 I'm aware that, for example, from your phase 3
6 study, for especially visit 7, I know there's a
7 difference of opinion in terms of what assay and
8 what labs were good or bad.

9 I am aware that you do have plasma in sodium
10 fluoride EDTA tubes versus serum in plain tubes
11 collected and analyzed at different laboratories
12 from the same subjects. Have you ever did any
13 correlation analysis for that to address if there's
14 any factor or correction factor we can come up with
15 to address the question? Have you done any
16 correlation analysis with those sets of data?

17 DR. DANOFF: We haven't done a formal
18 correlation analysis, although while we were trying
19 to figure out the problem we were having with the
20 initial lab, which caused the switch, when we got
21 the first lab running their assay again properly,
22 we got the same results.

1 I would like to disabuse the idea that it
2 might be an cross-lab issue because -- if we can
3 bring up the LaChance paper. The LaChance paper,
4 what the division showed and what we showed was the
5 PK curves from our visit 7 from the red top serum
6 as well as the sodium fluoride EDTA tube -- if you
7 can bring up slide 1, this is the data from the
8 LaChance paper, where they ran the same -- they ran
9 this study in their clinic. The clinic is near
10 their lab. They ran both the serum and the sodium
11 fluoride EDTA plasma.

12 What you can see at the peak is there's a
13 large difference, the exact same finding that we
14 showed. We didn't do this very careful
15 cross-correlation that you're suggesting because
16 our data exactly mimicked the LaChance data. And
17 just to remind you, our plasma assay was run in the
18 LaChance lab. So that's why we don't think it's a
19 cross-lab issue because when the same lab -- and I
20 should tell you the LaChance paper also it's an
21 oral TU that is not our oral TU. It's in
22 development by a different company.

1 DR. YU: Thank you for the clarification.
2 That is well understood, however, I think
3 correlation analysis might further help addressing
4 this issue.

5 My last question -- because I think where
6 this is heading towards is how do we utilize this
7 drug if this is to move forward and get approved.
8 So my question to you is given that you have used a
9 special method using plasma in sodium fluoride EDTA
10 tubes for dose titration in your phase 3 and seeing
11 this difference, what are your thoughts or
12 positions and rationale if we are to hypothetically
13 use the plain serum in plain tubes using the
14 dose-titration algorithm that was used in your
15 phase 3 moving forward?

16 What are your thoughts and rationale on that
17 question?

18 DR. DUDLEY: We'll show you that information
19 in a minute, but I wanted to make sure that I
20 alerted people to the fact that we're already
21 working with laboratories about using the sodium
22 fluoride EDTA. So by the time this drug were to be

1 approved, if the division so chooses, there will be
2 some assays available, LC-MS and probably a couple
3 platforms also. So that work's underway, and now
4 in answer to your question.

5 DR. DANOFF: So we have looked at what would
6 happen if an error or by choice a red top tube was
7 used for dose titration. And what we find, not
8 from necessarily the data but from the nature of
9 the change, is that it won't cause men to go to an
10 unsafe high level. If anything, it will drive down
11 the dose-titration levels.

12 What I've done is I have a little cartoon
13 here that I can show you of the idea of what would
14 happen. If you could bring up slide 1. So the
15 eugonadal range is shown, that we work on, is shown
16 on the right, 252 to 907. Our titration boundaries
17 that we're using, 350 to 800, sit within that
18 titration range.

19 Let's look at scenario A. If the
20 concentration is drawn in a sodium fluoride EDTA
21 tube, in this scenario, we have a value just within
22 the titration range. A person would not be

1 titrated because they're within the range. The
2 red top tube, the serum, would give a higher value,
3 as was just depicted, and it would indicate a down
4 titration.

5 So for people who are near the top of the
6 range, it will tend to down-titrate them. Of
7 course, because the dose increments are relatively
8 small, it will probably keep them still within the
9 eugonadal range, but it's not driving them to the
10 higher dose.

11 Let's look in the middle of the range. It
12 doesn't make any difference. At the low end of the
13 range, scenario C, if somebody's true value is
14 below the titration range, as measured in sodium
15 fluoride EDTA, the red top might put them within
16 the eugonadal range, which would suggest no-dose
17 titration.

18 In that scenario C, instead of being
19 titrated up, which would be beneficial to them,
20 there is no titration done.

21 So in the scenarios where you get discordant
22 results, it pushes your titration down. At the

1 high level, it keeps you probably within the
2 eugonadal range. At the lower end, it might not
3 bring you into the benefit, but in no situation
4 does it cause an unsafe situation.

5 DR. YU: So in other words, am I hearing
6 from the applicant that you believe that using
7 plasma and serum from plain tube would not make a
8 big difference regarding dose-titration outcomes?

9 DR. DANOFF: We did our trial -- obviously,
10 with the plasma in sodium fluoride EDTA tubes, we
11 are aiming for accuracy. I think that if the wrong
12 tubes are used, it won't cause an unsafe condition.
13 So that would be my view. We are advocating what
14 we put our proposed label, is that sodium fluoride
15 EDTA tubes be used.

16 DR. YU: Thank you.

17 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. We'll now take a
18 10-minute break. I'll ask everyone to come back
19 promptly and remember not to speak to each other
20 during the break about the matters at hand.

21 (Whereupon, at 2:37 p.m., a recess was
22 taken.)

1 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you, everyone. I'll ask
3 people to please take their seats so that we can
4 move to the discussion and voting questions. We
5 will now proceed with the questions to the
6 committee and panel. I would like to remind public
7 observers that while this meeting is open for
8 public observation, public attendees may not
9 participate except at the specific request of the
10 panel.

11 We will move on now to the questions. We
12 have four. Three of the questions are for just
13 discussion. The fourth is a vote. The first
14 question at hand has four parts, and we'll take
15 each one individually. The first question is
16 whether the safety of Jatenzo has been adequately
17 characterized.

18 If additional safety data are needed,
19 discuss the types of data that are needed and
20 whether these data should be obtained pre-approval
21 or whether these data can be obtained
22 post-approval; specifically -- we'll start with

1 part A -- the effects of Jatenzo on cardiovascular
2 risk factors, including blood pressure and lipids,
3 together with the effects on hematocrit, and the
4 potential for Jatenzo to increase the risk of
5 adverse cardiovascular outcomes in the population
6 that will likely use the drug if it is approved.

7 So this is the time to give our comments,
8 and I will be calling on people in turn. Dr.
9 Lincoff?

10 DR. LINCOFF: I think it's important to put
11 together the prognostic information with these
12 blood pressure changes. The off-quoted Lancet
13 study from 2005 with the one point some million
14 patient-years came to the bottom-line, boiled-down
15 conclusion, that a 2-millimeter systolic blood
16 pressure change would be -- in this case a
17 reduction because these were antihypertensive
18 trials -- expected to produce a 7 percent reduction
19 in ischemic heart disease mortality -- so I'm not
20 talking about a grouped composite endpoint -- and a
21 10 percent reduction stroke mortality. That's
22 2 millimeters.

1 Now, it's true that that's an office blood
2 pressure, so it is a reasonable question to say is
3 a more sensitive technique such as ABPM going to
4 detect changes that are less relevant
5 prognostically. And I take issue with the
6 assertion that that's never been tested. There
7 have been some studies. The largest that I know
8 of, and there may be others, was a Danish study
9 published in Hypertension 2005, with 1700 patients
10 who did not have known vascular disease followed
11 for about 10 years, who over that 10 years about
12 10 percent died, so 170 some deaths.

13 The blood pressure changes by ambulatory
14 blood pressure were more predictive than the
15 office-based measurements. And every 10-millimeter
16 change was associated with a risk ratio of 1.5. So
17 it's log linear, so what a 5-millimeter change that
18 we're seeing here might have predicted you could
19 try to extrapolate. But it was log linear
20 throughout the range. There was no too low and no
21 small change.

22 So there is prognostic information.

1 Obviously, this is a much more difficult technique
2 to do than just measuring a blood pressure, so
3 there will not be millions of patients with ABPM
4 and clinical outcome, but there are data to show
5 that ABPM does have prognostic significance. It's
6 not just an over-sensitive means of measuring blood
7 pressure.

8 Now having been said then, this is a very
9 large -- this is to me at least a startling high
10 blood pressure difference for a pharmacologic
11 reaction. Sibutramine, which was removed as a
12 weight-loss drug, had a 1- to 3-millimeter increase
13 in systolic blood pressure and the observation of
14 increased cardiovascular outcome. Causation of
15 course can't be proven.

16 Torcetrapib, which was a CTP inhibitor,
17 which was tested in a large-scale trial, was
18 associated with a 1.5 risk ratio increase in
19 mortality. The trial was stopped early. The
20 change in blood pressure was 4.6 millimeters. And
21 grant it, that was office space; that wasn't ABPM.
22 But the point is that these are ranges of blood

1 pressures that are important, and it's not enough
2 to just say, well, that this is all just the people
3 who -- it's driven only by the people who had large
4 changes.

5 All of these measurements, when you take a
6 mean change and you look at what the potential is,
7 it's the same. There are always some people who
8 are going to have large changes and some people who
9 are going to have small changes. And I'm not
10 convinced that in practice, even careful practice,
11 even practice with good physicians, that small
12 changes in blood pressure that may be predictive
13 over a long term of outcome are going to be
14 effectively managed by antihypertensive therapy.

15 Now, this is only going to be applied to
16 patients, the 350,000 I estimated from what we
17 heard, who had Klinefelter's or true absence of
18 testosterone. Those are relatively lower-risk
19 patients. They're younger. I think that would be
20 a risk-benefit that nobody would really argue with.
21 But if the, quote, of "2 million" prescriptions,
22 individual people is true, then that's 82 percent

1 of people who are not in that group, and many of
2 those are patients who are exactly in the group
3 that we're worried about cardiovascular risk. So I
4 think that this, to me, is the overriding issue.

5 The other issue is with pulse. Pulse is a
6 weak correlate, and I don't think it's an
7 established surrogate. HDL we've got trial after
8 trial now that it failed to show that HDL is even
9 predictive at all. These changes in LDL are very
10 small and it is measurable and treatable. I think
11 at least from my view as a cardiologist, the issue
12 here that we need to focus on for cardiovascular
13 safety is blood pressure effects.

14 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Wilson?

15 DR. WILSON: I've even looked up this
16 morning exactly the number that came out of the
17 torcetrapib, and it's 5. That was the other big
18 one out there in terms of a signal for adverse
19 blood pressure effects for an agent that we didn't
20 know that until the medication was used, so I share
21 the same concern.

22 A 5-millimeter difference for systolic blood

1 pressure in the clinic is something most
2 clinicians -- and I agree with Dr. White. We
3 address this on a daily basis, and we can treat it.
4 But on a population basis, this is a very large
5 effect and of great concern, I think especially to
6 put in frames, so to speak, Dr. Lincoff's comments,
7 for those who are at moderate to higher
8 cardiovascular risk; so younger individuals, those
9 without much cardiovascular risk. And it's hard to
10 pick.

11 You could use a risk equation or you could
12 take for instance -- age under 40, for instance, is
13 very little in the way of heart attack or stroke
14 before age 40, borderline for our diabetic
15 patients. It's not so much of an issue. For
16 instance, I thought it was especially enlightening
17 to hear the story from several patients and
18 families with Klinefelter's. Those people, from
19 puberty to age 40, they are not at high
20 cardiovascular risk, so it may be a very different
21 concern.

22 Secondarily, the lipids, as soon as a boy

1 goes through puberty and testosterone effects take
2 purchase, HDL cholesterol goes down. So that is
3 entirely expected, and it's a natural phenomenon
4 for somebody who is low on testosterone who gets
5 replaced. Secondly, our older patients who are
6 obese and often have low HDL, it's a slightly
7 different issue if their HDL goes even further
8 lower.

9 So I'm not so concerned about the HDL
10 effects, but I really do come back to the blood
11 pressure effects, especially for those at risk for
12 cardiovascular events.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Adler?

14 DR. ADLER: Robert Adler. I wanted to just
15 mention the hemoglobin and hematocrit effect. For
16 those who have classic hypogonadism often have mild
17 anemia, so the rise in hemoglobin and hematocrit is
18 fine as long as the patients are monitored
19 properly. So I don't see that as a major stumbling
20 block.

21 But I agree with what has been said by
22 Dr. Lincoff and Dr. Wilson, that the concern goes

1 beyond the patients with classic hypogonadism. And
2 a lot of the patients that I see today who have
3 various vague complaints and often have low
4 testosterone levels are obese, diabetic, older men,
5 and they are already at high cardiovascular risk.
6 So anything that's going to raise that
7 cardiovascular risk is likely to be multiplied in
8 that setting.

9 So I think we're really talking about two
10 different populations. Again, we've done this
11 before, those who have organic hypogonadism and
12 those who have the changes in testosterone that we
13 see with aging but magnified by very often
14 concomitant obesity and type 2 diabetes.

15 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Gerhard?

16 DR. GERHARD: Toby Gerhard. I'm echoing my
17 previous speakers here. I think there are really
18 two completely different questions in front of us.
19 So the first is the sponsor's product versus
20 available topical or injectable testosterone
21 treatments in patients that clearly need the
22 treatment. So that's the on-label indication.

1 For this, where there was an active
2 comparison of the new treatment to the available
3 treatments, there are some concerns regarding the
4 increases in blood pressure obviously with the
5 uncertainty that comes when making extrapolations
6 from surrogates. But obviously there is a
7 significant benefit of the therapy overall and
8 clearly a need for therapy, and also as
9 demonstrated by the public comments, a need for an
10 oral dosage form.

11 For some patients, an increase in
12 cardiovascular risk may actually be an acceptable
13 tradeoff in comparison to the benefits from an oral
14 dosage form, particularly again for younger
15 patients where the baseline risk is comparatively
16 low. In addition to that, in this population, on
17 label, well designed and conducted observational
18 post-approval studies should be able to quantify
19 these risks in various age and risk groups.

20 However, the second question -- and again,
21 although the comment was made that FDA isn't in a
22 business of regulating the practice of medicine, I

1 think that question cannot be ignored, and that's
2 the oral testosterone versus not taking
3 testosterone in patients with low T, so the
4 off-label use. And there the comparator is
5 non-use, so any potential harms are probably
6 larger.

7 Really of importance is that the majority
8 today, as far as we know, although the data isn't
9 very good, of testosterone use in the U.S., maybe
10 even a large majority, takes place in this group.
11 And this is despite the difficulties with the
12 administration of these products, injectable or
13 topical as described in the public comments.

14 For this population, the benefit is not
15 clearly established and the safety concerns are
16 potentially dramatic. So there are a few
17 observational studies clearly with limitations that
18 have estimated increases, 1.5 to 2-fold increase in
19 the cardiovascular event risk, even higher risks,
20 relative risks in the older age group. And if
21 those estimates were true and applied to a
22 population of potentially millions of elderly men,

1 this would translate into thousands, probably tens
2 of thousands of cardiovascular events and deaths.

3 So I think one question really is have you
4 or would you consider going to FDA really
5 aggressively limiting off-label use? Obviously,
6 this is done for other products. Clozapine is
7 regulated, Accutane. I've probably attended more
8 than a dozen opioid advisory committee meetings
9 here where none of the concerns relate to on-label
10 use. They're all about abuse of these products.

11 So wouldn't you be able to think about
12 creative ways to really limit aggressively the use
13 of these drugs to the population where there was a
14 clear need? Because I think before the use in this
15 low T population is allowed to become routine,
16 there has to be traditional phase 3 trials, not
17 trials that are based on pharmacokinetic -- finding
18 replacement levels for these replacement therapies.
19 Now I'm done.

20 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe. I'll take
21 a stab at that. In general, FDA shies away from
22 regulating off-label use. It's not something we

1 like to do. There are things, for example, like
2 REMS with ETASU, which are elements to assure safe
3 use, which are additional elements that can involve
4 things like healthcare provider training that they
5 have to certify that they take, and pharmacy
6 training to make sure that a healthcare provider
7 who's certified is the one who's writing the
8 prescription.

9 So there are those kind of additional
10 elements that could be done, but that then is a
11 burden on the healthcare field, so you have to then
12 weigh the cost and benefits and whether it makes
13 sense to do that.

14 For example, Aveed is one of our other
15 testosterone products. That actually has an ETASU
16 REMS, and in that case, there are these pulmonary
17 oil microembolism, so we really wanted healthcare
18 providers to know that they need to observe
19 patients in the clinic after getting the injection
20 to make sure patients don't have these potentially
21 life-threatening pulmonary complications.

22 So the question with something like that is

1 what is exactly the healthcare provider mitigating
2 and is there a way to cut down on the risk? With
3 POME, it involves watching patients in the clinic
4 or however long they get watched before they get
5 sent home. For something like this, what are we
6 telling healthcare providers to do; to only
7 prescribe it if you have classical or to do
8 something with blood pressure? So you'd have to
9 think through what are really mitigable if you were
10 to go down that route.

11 Out of all the FDA drugs approved, I think
12 there's probably how many ETASUs? I think around
13 20 or -- 30 maybe; in the 20's. So it's not
14 something we commonly do, but we do do it when we
15 feel we need to have something -- where we feel the
16 drug is important for patients and we can have the
17 benefits outweigh the risks when we implement that.

18 DR. GERHARD: I think in this situation, if
19 there is an appreciable risk increase in elderly
20 men taking this drug, then you're talking about
21 this. This is an unusual situation, and certainly
22 the absolute risks here are of a much greater

1 magnitude than the risks from, let's say,
2 agranulocytosis in patients taking clozapine.

3 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Lincoff, and
4 then Dr. Nahum?

5 DR. LINCOFF: I would just expand on that.
6 Again, there are groups, Klinefelter's and others,
7 with primary gonadal failure, that the benefit
8 clearly is unequivocal and the risks are relatively
9 small. I mean, qsymia for example, because of the
10 risk for birth defects, was through certified
11 pharmacies. It was a burden, but the people who
12 take care of these smaller populations of patients
13 are, I believe at least, accustomed to dealing with
14 maybe a bigger burden in terms of prescribing.

15 But I agree with Dr. Gerhard that if this is
16 to be expanded to a population with just low T,
17 then we need outcome trials. And the existing
18 outcome trial that's going to be conducted is not
19 this compound. So I think that it's important to
20 have availability for a group of patients that
21 really have a difficult problem with existing
22 administration of the existing forms, but there

1 should be limits in terms of what can be applied,
2 in the absence of outcome data, to other
3 populations of patients.

4 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Nahum?

5 DR. NAHUM: Thank you. I guess I have one
6 big take-away here, is that it's clear that there
7 is some increased population-based risks that we
8 need to consider here that are cardiovascular in
9 origin and also adrenal in origin, but both of
10 those are really predicated on an idea that's
11 bigger than treating any individual patient. And
12 they depend on two things as far as I can see,
13 which is the size of the population that's actually
14 going to use the product, and that's including all
15 off-label indications, as well as the duration of
16 use.

17 So some of the things that we're considering
18 here really would not even be I think items of
19 discussions if this were a short-term therapy. But
20 of course the idea here, I think, for the target
21 population of use is that it's going to be a
22 long-term, potentially lifelong therapy, where the

1 risks are going to become cumulative over time, and
2 that this then becomes something that we need to
3 consider on a population level.

4 So I guess the way I'm thinking about this
5 really is there are specific small populations of
6 people who have an unmet medical need who are at
7 low risk for the downstream cardiovascular
8 complications that could arise, or adrenal
9 complications, idiopathic Addison's, et cetera. It
10 might be a reasonable tradeoff in any particular
11 patient's case, but at the wider population level,
12 we start to think, well, gee, these kinds of
13 cumulative risks are going to get larger and
14 larger, and they're going to be having an adverse
15 effect on patients who potentially shouldn't even
16 be using it to start with.

17 I guess my way of looking at this is if
18 you're looking at it at an individual patient level
19 that there could be some very strong rationale for
20 wanting to use a drug like this, but that at a
21 population level, assuming that it's used off label
22 for a myriad of purposes that it shouldn't be, that

1 it's an unreasonable risk.

2 So how to balance that and whether labeling
3 can get to that, or whether a program -- and I'm
4 not proposing anything like this, but there are
5 programs that FDA has, for instance, like iPledge,
6 for some kinds of drugs where it's very, very
7 restrictive in terms of who can get it, for how
8 long, what reason, what kind of tests they need to
9 have before they get their next prescription,
10 et cetera.

11 If perhaps we were willing to put that level
12 of scrutiny behind the prescriptions and usage of
13 the drug, then on any individual basis, it might be
14 just fine. But this is my current thinking about
15 it, and I just thought I'd throw it out there.

16 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Braunstein?

17 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you. I think our
18 role really should be to decide or discuss whether
19 a drug is efficacious and safe. Clearly, there's a
20 long history of using testosterone in patients with
21 classic hypogonadism such as Klinefelter's
22 syndrome, where the drug has been shown to be very

1 efficacious, so I don't think there's any question
2 about that.

3 As far as safety is concerned, it appears to
4 be also very safe in patients with classical
5 hypogonadism. The real issue comes in the patients
6 with age-related low testosterone, where the drug
7 for testosterone is generally used off label.

8 I assume that many of the patients in this
9 trial fell into that since there is a substantial
10 number of patients who are overweight and obese.
11 And it's in that group where there's increased
12 cardiovascular risk factors independent of
13 testosterone, and adding testosterone to that
14 group, a testosterone product that may have
15 additional cardiovascular risk signals such as this
16 one, is where it may be dangerous.

17 I think we should say that it is safe for
18 individuals -- or appears to be safe and
19 efficacious for individuals who have primary
20 hypogonadism, the classical type, but it should not
21 be indicated for secondary -- not secondary, but
22 age-related hypogonadism. I know we say that all

1 the time, but the FDA has that in their brochures,
2 but to make it very clear that this is -- and until
3 safety is shown from a cardiovascular standpoint,
4 that it really should be restricted to patients
5 with primary hypogonadism.

6 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Gass?

7 DR. GASS: I would just like to call to mind
8 that there are some interesting parallels here with
9 menopausal hormone therapy for women. And if you
10 care to look at the label on estrogen therapy for
11 women just for the simple purpose of hot flashes,
12 you'll find a lot of serious side effects and a lot
13 of precautions on when and where to use it.

14 So I think in looking at the bigger picture
15 here, maybe there is something that can be done
16 with the label to call attention to potential risks
17 that have not been determined, even in the face of
18 the fact that estrogen has demonstrated some risks
19 and yet is still on the market, some similar risks.

20 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Dmochowski, we haven't heard
21 from you. Are you still on the phone? Do you have
22 anything to contribute to this question 1A?

1 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: I'm happy to. I think
2 [inaudible - interference]. I agree with what has
3 been said. Clearly, I'm a urologist, so I don't
4 have the same level of expertise regarding the
5 hypertension concerns. I think the concerns are
6 significant. It does sound as
7 if -- Dr. Braunstein's discussion, shared by
8 Dr. Lincoff, related to dichotomization of this
9 population in terms of risk is very valid, and
10 perhaps that should dictate where we go with a REMS
11 if that's what the FDA would like post hoc, if
12 indeed the decision is made to approve this. I
13 think there's a signal for hypertension here that
14 is concerning for myself as a practicing urologist.
15 Let me put it like that. I think that's all I've
16 got to say.

17 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Wilson, did you
18 have another comment?

19 (Dr. Wilson gestures no.)

20 DR. JOFFE: Hylton Joffe. I'll ask one
21 quick question. I heard something about maybe
22 doing a trial in this broader population. Because

1 this question also asks about pre- or
2 post-approval, do folks think it would be even
3 ethical doing a cardiovascular outcomes trial in
4 this broader population given what we're seeing
5 based on the cardiovascular risk factors?

6 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Braunstein, and then Dr.
7 Wilson?

8 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I believe it is ethical to
9 do it, especially because there's a concern about
10 off-label use. We need to answer the question. We
11 know from a number of different trials that unless
12 you do a true, what should be a placebo-controlled
13 trial -- but in this case, I'd accept a
14 comparator-controlled trial, a comparator that
15 doesn't have the same cardiovascular risk factors,
16 specifically to see if this drug is worse than
17 what's on the market. But I'd rather see a
18 long-term placebo-controlled trial looking at
19 cardiovascular risks over time. We know that, for
20 instance, the WHI trial is an example of a trial
21 that was carried out in a large population, and
22 although I think the initial data analysis was

1 somewhat flawed, it finally got sorted out.

2 Similarly, there are a number of examples of
3 therapies that were accepted as being absolutely
4 efficacious, that when really tested turned out not
5 to be efficacious; for instance, the Vineberg
6 procedure for cardiovascular disease as a classic
7 example.

8 So I do think that a long-term trial is
9 warranted in the population at greatest risk for
10 cardiovascular disease, which is going to be the
11 obese, diabetic, hypertensive population who may
12 have a low testosterone on a couple tests.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Edwards, and
14 then Dr. Wilson.

15 DR. EDWARDS: If we're concerned about the
16 older adult population, we do have some results
17 coming back on testosterone effect in older adults
18 over the age of 65. We know that testosterone does
19 not improve memory. We know that it does
20 accelerate plaque buildup. And with these effects
21 on hypertension, cardiovascular becomes a big
22 issue.

1 Testosterone is recommended in older adults
2 for frailty, which is sarcopenia and malnutrition,
3 a combination of those two, and frailty's
4 associated with mortality. The beneficial effects
5 of testosterone therapy do increase lean muscle
6 mass. So there is an increase that occurs in these
7 patients in prospective studies, but the effect
8 does not last. If you discontinue testosterone,
9 within 6 months you've lost all the benefit. And
10 of course in older adults, we have to think about
11 prostatic hypertrophy and urinary symptoms.

12 So we have to keep thinking about the
13 benefits that it may bring but with some of the
14 risks attached to it. And we do expect
15 cardiovascular issues in about 50 percent of our
16 seniors, if not a little bit higher than that.

17 DR. JOFFE: But just to clarify my question,
18 if you do a cardiovascular outcomes trial, you're
19 going to have to enrich it with patients at higher
20 cardiovascular risk to ensure you have enough
21 events. You're seeing these changes on blood
22 pressure, for example, how do we feel about doing

1 an outcome trial with those results?

2 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Lincoff?

3 DR. LINCOFF: Yes, I think that's the key
4 issue because these kind of trials are safety
5 trials, so unless you're offering a benefit, it's
6 hard to say; I want to randomize you to something
7 that might make you worse. So the null hypothesis
8 is that -- but I think the purported benefit is
9 that this is a therapy that's easier to take, and
10 in that regard would expose more people to the
11 potential benefits of the testosterone therapy.

12 So I think if it's positioned in a
13 real-world format -- now I'm not saying not
14 randomized because I believe randomization is the
15 only way to do this, but in a real world in that
16 you're not trying to artificially enforce study
17 drug compliance, but you're allowing patients to
18 either receive the standard of administration
19 approaches, topical, whatever, versus this oral.

20 So you're making the advantages available in
21 terms of potential compliance versus a larger scale
22 assessment of what the cardiovascular risks might

1 be in terms of excess events. I think from that
2 standpoint it may be beneficial because what you're
3 offering people is the potential of benefit from
4 the standpoint of improved efficacy because of
5 improved ability to comply.

6 Now whether or not testosterone does
7 anything I think has been the topic of the T
8 trials. It is the topic of another cardiovascular
9 outcome trial looking at safety for topical
10 formulation. And I don't think you necessarily
11 have to answer that. I think the issue is compared
12 to the other available forms.

13 Other studies will assess the issue of
14 whether or not testosterone should be used at all
15 in this population. But I think that until and
16 unless we reach a point where we no longer think
17 testosterone should be used in this population, it
18 is reasonable to look at different forms of
19 administration and to say you have benefits, you
20 may have risks, let's assess that relative balance.

21 So I do think you could randomize patients,
22 at least at the current state of equipoise. That

1 may change over time, but that's often the case.

2 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Wilson?

3 DR. WILSON: To build on that, there's
4 potentially another trial that could be targeted
5 towards patients with Klinefelter's as they enter
6 the age at which their risk for cardiovascular
7 disease goes up. For instance, let's say this
8 medication was made available to Klinefelter's
9 patients, and they could be randomized at a clinic
10 basis, not at a provider basis, to usual care
11 versus a multiple risk factor intervention type of
12 care with very much going after blood pressure
13 control, lipid control, and other risk factors, to
14 see if it really makes a difference and to see
15 whether that risk factor control is achievable,
16 which would provide this medication to all patients
17 with Klinefelter's potentially, but then would
18 actually address especially the cardiovascular risk
19 because they're going to be potentially at very
20 high risk after years, and they're entering their
21 50's, 60's, and 70's.

22 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Drake?

1 DR. DRAKE: So we've heard strong support
2 for dichotomizing the group that's been studied
3 here into those, for instance, with primary gonadal
4 failure, Klinefelter's, versus those who've had age
5 associated or obesity associated hypogonadism. I
6 would just caution this group to be a little bit
7 careful because to my understanding and my review
8 of what we've seen so far, I've not seen that data
9 broken out carefully.

10 So while it may be that that Klinefelter's
11 is absolutely the right or primary gonadal failure,
12 or hypogonadism, or whatever it is that causes
13 primary gonadal dysfunction or failure, we really
14 have to see that data delineated. As of right now,
15 it seems lumped. So rather than saying that it is
16 the right population, I would say it may be, but I
17 think that has to be looked at much more
18 explicitly.

19 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Gerhard?

20 DR. GERHARD: I would just caution to try to
21 do this in a postmarketing setting whether
22 randomized or not. I think from all that we have

1 seen in terms of utilization history, this will be,
2 if available as an oral dosage form unregulated or
3 just with safety warnings in the label, an
4 extremely widely used drug, with or without
5 aggressive marketing. And by the time you have the
6 safety results from your trial, you'll just have
7 very, very large numbers of people that might have
8 already been affected.

9 So I think the risk in that population,
10 given that we don't know whether there is a benefit
11 in that population, is just something that I'd be
12 very careful about.

13 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Bauer?

14 DR. BAUER: I just want to follow up on that
15 because I'm really concerned about the diffusion of
16 a medication like this and use by a generalist who
17 feels like they're doing net benefit, but in fact
18 aren't specialists in this area and therefore
19 aren't really aware of the proper way to monitor or
20 perhaps even the proper endpoints to be looking at.

21 In my own practice, when men come to me that
22 have low testosterone, one of the easy things for

1 me to do when I explain to them maybe they'll have
2 to give injections or use creams or patches, then
3 it's a moot point. When they find out that I could
4 write a prescription for them that they can take
5 orally, I think those conversations become much,
6 much more difficult. And I have great, great
7 doubts, although well intended, that the sponsor's
8 efforts to try to train physicians, particularly
9 busy primary care physicians, that this is likely
10 going to make a meaningful impact on the ability of
11 getting this to the right patient population.

12 DR. ADLER: Can I follow up --

13 DR. LEWIS: Yes, Dr. Adler?

14 DR. ADLER: -- Robert Adler, follow up on
15 what Dr. Bauer just said? And that is while I
16 understand the problems of the patients with
17 Klinefelter's syndrome and the like, and the
18 difficulties in using any of the current
19 preparations of testosterone, that doesn't seem to
20 make a difference for the huge number of men, older
21 men, who have this low T syndrome. They don't seem
22 to find a barrier to injections, or testosterone

1 gels, or patches.

2 So I think your concern, Dr. Bauer, about
3 the widespread use of this convenient form is very
4 well taken. I don't think we have any data that
5 doctors as a group are very teachable, and I
6 therefore think that this would be a very widely
7 used preparation, and it would be a great concern
8 if there really is cardiovascular risk.

9 DR. BAUER: Can I just add they are not
10 teachable in the absence of well done trials,
11 hopefully randomized with clinical outcomes; then
12 they are teachable. And I think the Women's Health
13 Initiative was a good example of that, then the
14 rates of estrogen use plummeted afterwards.

15 DR. LEWIS: With that, I'll summarize the
16 first subquestion, effects of Jatenzo on
17 cardiovascular risk factors, including blood
18 pressure, lipids, hematocrit, and potential of the
19 drug to increase the risk of adverse cardiovascular
20 outcomes. The panel was very concerned overall
21 that the group in which the drug is likely to be
22 used will include a large number of people who are

1 at great risk for adverse cardiovascular outcomes
2 and that the blood pressure changes are very
3 concerning and a lot of concern among the panelists
4 that this will result or can result in a huge great
5 population risk for adverse cardiovascular outcomes
6 that are very serious.

7 People in general also thought that there
8 was likely to be a difference between the younger
9 primary hypogonadal patients from whom we heard,
10 especially during the open public hearing portion,
11 may differ -- certainly in terms of risk profile,
12 they differ -- and that the impact on their
13 cardiovascular health may not be as great, however,
14 we don't necessarily have those data either.

15 We talked a little bit about what kinds of
16 data would we like to see, and there wasn't much
17 concordance there except that people weren't really
18 so persuaded that the FDA could do much in terms of
19 postmarketing or labeling. Labeling is another
20 potential option that could make a difference, but
21 I think there wasn't real agreement among panelists
22 about how effective that would be. However, people

1 were interested in hearing other means of
2 restricting the ability to prescribe the drug
3 greatly that the FDA could exert.

4 In terms of effects on the lipids, those
5 were not as concerning to the panel members. The
6 clinical significance was not as clear and there
7 was not concern about the elevations in hematocrit
8 overall.

9 Let's look at the second question, part
10 B -- we have B, C, D -- how concerned are people
11 about the supraphysiologic DHT,
12 dihydrotestosterone, concentrations in some
13 subjects. Any discussion there? Dr. Braunstein?

14 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I'm not aware of any
15 adverse issues concerning elevated DHT versus
16 elevated testosterone. Certainly individuals who
17 are getting transdermal testosterone will have high
18 DHT levels. Many of them have above the upper
19 limit of normal as we saw with the Axiron for
20 instance, but the same is true of AndroGel and some
21 of the other transdermal preparations. And in our
22 current state of knowledge, that in and of itself

1 doesn't seem to have an adverse effect.

2 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Mager?

3 DR. MAGER: I just wanted to agree with the
4 previous comments that the data don't appear to
5 justify any safety signal from the increased DHT
6 because it is in both populations. I guess, for
7 me, the scientific question is not -- because
8 again, the Cmax is transient, right? These things
9 are changing. The question is not whether the Cmax
10 itself is the issue, it's whether the pulsatile
11 nature of the administration is an issue.

12 There are many examples where hormones given
13 in a pulsatile manner versus a slow, sustained
14 manner results in paradoxical outcomes. So it may
15 not be the absolute concentration, but it may be
16 this pulsatile hit of that concentration over time,
17 so both pharmacological agents like nifedipine as
18 well as other hormones, parathyroid hormone and
19 others, where there's a big difference between
20 pulsatile administration versus slow, sustained
21 release. But I agree with the previous comments
22 that we don't have data to really suggest that the

1 Cmax is necessarily an issue.

2 DR. LEWIS: I'm sorry. We're talking about
3 the DHT concentration right now.

4 DR. MAGER: As was I.

5 DR. LEWIS: Oh, okay. I thought you were
6 moving on to question C. Anybody else?

7 (No response.)

8 DR. LEWIS: So people weren't very impressed
9 with the impact of the DHT concentration in some
10 subjects, but that's a good segue -- thank you, Dr.
11 Mager -- into question C.

12 Subjects with maximal testosterone
13 concentrations, Cmax exceeding the prespecified
14 targets, how well has the safety of Jatenzo been
15 characterized? And if we think there are
16 additional safety data that are needed, could we
17 talk about what those are and whether they can be
18 obtained pre or post? Dr. Lincoff?

19 DR. LINCOFF: I think from the experience of
20 this trial, I don't think this is a major issue.
21 First of all, this is measurable. And second, I
22 think there's a reasonable argument that this was

1 contamination, 3 out of the 4 patients, so I
2 wouldn't think that this would be an overwhelming
3 issue. One would have to continue to follow the
4 levels until one reached a safe level, but I think
5 this is a measurable controllable issue.

6 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Howards?

7 DR. HOWARDS: I think just to be equitable
8 to the sponsor, certainly with intramuscular T, you
9 get all kinds of high levels in every patient. I
10 think these occasional high levels are irrelevant,
11 are not very critical compared with the already
12 approved intramuscular route.

13 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Mager?

14 DR. MAGER: Just on that last part though, I
15 think there was a paper -- and JAMA internal
16 medicine I think has a lot of caveats, but it did
17 suggest that the cardiovascular risk factors were
18 higher with injectable forms of testosterone versus
19 the topical forms. And there are a lot of issues
20 probably with interpretation of that study, but
21 again, it's an open question to me whether or not
22 pulsatile versus sustained release is the way to

1 go. But just again, to clarify, I don't think that
2 this particular part C is an issue.

3 DR. LEWIS: Anyone else?

4 (No response.)

5 DR. LEWIS: Overall, people did not think
6 that the subjects' maximal Cmax testosterone
7 concentrations exceeding the prespecified targets,
8 that was not seen as a big safety concern.

9 Let's talk about adrenal related findings,
10 including the ACTH stimulation results, how big of
11 a safety concern is this, and if we need additional
12 safety data, what kind and when. ACTH, Dr. Wilson?

13 DR. WILSON: My reading of this is we've
14 only seen one or two-year data. I don't think
15 there's anything beyond two years of exposure to
16 medication. For chronic use, as an
17 endocrinologist, I would like to see longer safety
18 data for sure for this. I'm not sure what
19 interval, but one year is just not long enough.

20 DR. LEWIS: One year or two years you said
21 is not long enough?

22 DR. WILSON: I'd be curious what my other

1 colleague endocrinologist would say on this. I
2 would say two years may not be long enough either.
3 I would expect four or five years, then they'd get
4 tested. If the medication gets approved and
5 released, they will certainly be candidates for
6 that testing.

7 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Braunstein?

8 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: In regards to the ACTH or
9 the cortisol results from ACTH stimulation tests,
10 I'm not terribly impressed that this is clinically
11 significant. There's a lot of different criteria
12 that are used for inappropriateness of this test
13 such as finding an increase of 7 micrograms per
14 deciliter over baseline, having a doubling over
15 baseline, and having a level over 18, are the three
16 classical criteria. But I think that Dr. Swerdloff
17 explained that the CBG level was down in the one
18 patient who had the very low level that went up
19 from 1.8 to 11, and others had low CBG levels.

20 This is probably a class effect of
21 testosterone slightly inhibiting adrenal cortisol
22 production, but I don't think it's clinically

1 relevant. However, there is one caveat, and that
2 is some patients with primary hypogonadism have it
3 on the basis of polyglandular autoimmune deficiency
4 syndrome, and therefore one has to be aware of
5 that, although that usually occurs after the
6 adrenal insufficiency shows up. But adrenal
7 insufficiency in association with primary
8 hypogonadism, type 1 diabetes, and other conditions
9 can go together.

10 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Drake?

11 DR. DRAKE: I guess I'm a little bit unclear
12 as to the adrenal findings at cortisol levels that
13 we see. It's been a fairly small study. There
14 were 8 patients in the Axiron group and 24 patients
15 in the other group. And we've talked about the
16 spaghetti plots, and I haven't really seen that
17 data.

18 I think eventually if this medication were
19 to go to approval, that certainly it should be
20 followed much longer term, one year, two years,
21 something like that. But I would also -- given the
22 potential trend that we see for a decline in

1 cortisol levels in response to treatment with this
2 medication, for at least a more definitive study, I
3 would actually like it to be done in a way where
4 it's based on levels measured first thing in the
5 morning, not measured at 3:45 in the afternoon,
6 sort of the way we normally do things clinically.

7 So I guess I would like that to be cleaned
8 up a little bit, but in terms of a longer term
9 follow-up, I would definitely like that to be done
10 at one year, two years, at some point, at least in
11 a small cohort of people were this to actually go,
12 and that could be post-approval. But prior to
13 approval, I would, again, like to make sure
14 that -- and at the same time measuring CBG levels
15 as well as the rest of it.

16 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Dmochowski?

17 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Actually, most of my
18 comments [inaudible - interference]. I do think
19 that the post-approval study looking at patients on
20 chronic steroidal supplementation for whatever
21 indication would probably be indicated just to make
22 sure that we're not missing the signal.

1 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Anybody else,
2 adrenal?

3 (No response.)

4 DR. LEWIS: So with the adrenal findings,
5 the ACTH stimulation test results, most of the
6 panelists did not think that these findings were of
7 great clinical significance, although everyone has
8 commented on the need to have longer term follow-up
9 data, especially as this will be a medicine that
10 will be used chronically and because primary
11 hypogonadism can be associated with people with
12 other kinds of endocrine dysfunction, which may
13 arise over time.

14 In terms of obtaining further data, this
15 should be done under more standardized acceptable
16 clinical conditions along with measurements of CBG
17 and ACTH. Most of what I heard sounded like people
18 thought this could be done post-approval.

19 Let's move on to question 2, also a
20 discussion question. Discuss whether the titration
21 regimen proposed for marketing will appropriately
22 identify patients who require titration or

1 discontinuation of Jatenzo. Dr. Mager?

2 DR. MAGER: I don't think that the titration
3 algorithm as proposed was particularly well
4 supported, and I think the analysis by the FDA was
5 actually a bit better and that a 6 hour may be
6 better. I'm a bit saddened that here in 2018, this
7 is sort of where we're left with therapeutic drug
8 monitoring, is measuring a single concentration
9 without the use of any sort of modeling and
10 simulation to support it.

11 I think there's a wealth of data that's
12 available now, and maybe this is going to be done
13 now; I don't know, but you could do population
14 modeling to really help guide that. And it doesn't
15 have to be that sophisticated. You could put these
16 types of models through an app on your phone.
17 These measurements could be placed in, and we have
18 much better techniques to make projections for dose
19 on an individual patient level.

20 If you do the population analysis first and
21 then take a single feedback measurement or more,
22 you get better and better. We know that Bayesian

1 feedback adaptation is a really useful way of
2 tailoring dose and to address these. Is it really
3 necessary with the wide window here that we have?
4 Maybe not.

5 So I have to resort to the language of the
6 FDA and say, yes, that the 6-hour time point is
7 probably reasonable. Is it the best we can do?
8 Absolutely not. I think there are better ways of
9 doing things, but a 6-hour time point certainly
10 showed superiority over the 4-hour time point,
11 which, again, to me was not particularly well
12 supported.

13 I think that's, again, easily addressed.
14 You could move this out to the 6-hour time point or
15 open up the window to include that region as was
16 suggested here, but the 3- to 5-hour window I felt
17 was not particularly well supported.

18 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Anyone else? Dr.
19 Shaw?

20 DR. SHAW: Hi. Yes, I just wanted to echo
21 that sentiment. I was also impressed by the
22 differences between the 3 to 5 and the 4 to 6. And

1 I wondered also if this decision relies on which
2 tube you're going to use because the 3-hour time
3 point seemed to be the maximum difference between
4 the plasma and the serum tubes, and that when you
5 got to 6 hours, it seemed that that disappeared.
6 So that could be a consideration I think, and going
7 back as far as 3 hours did not seem well supported
8 to me either.

9 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Adler?

10 DR. ADLER: Robert Adler. If we know that
11 the current state of monitoring patients on
12 testosterone is not very good, can we really expect
13 that physicians will order a 6-hour level and that
14 patients will show up at the exact right time and
15 have their blood tested at the 6-hour level? I'm
16 pessimistic about that.

17 DR. LEWIS: Ms. Sorscher?

18 MS. SORSCHER: I was just struck by the
19 number of different approaches that were taken to
20 titration with this drug and by the fact that it
21 didn't always yield consistent efficacy results. I
22 would like to see, before the drug is approved,

1 that it would have instructions for dosing and
2 titration that would reflect the way it's going to
3 be used in clinical practice and that have been
4 shown to be effective, and we don't seem to be
5 quite there yet with the evidence we have.

6 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Lincoff?

7 DR. LINCOFF: I think part of the issue here
8 is parity with the other testosterone compounds. I
9 don't think the monitoring of dosing and the dose
10 adjustments are necessarily optimal for any of
11 them. I think they're all subject to the variable
12 of a single-drawn sample, but pragmatically that's
13 how stuff's done in the real world. And although
14 there may be more sophisticated methods that would
15 lend themselves to algorithms on hand-helds, I
16 think for the near future, we're left with trying
17 to find a time point where you can draw it, and if
18 properly done, to have a reasonable prediction.

19 I thought it was actually pretty elegant
20 that they managed to -- with the help of the FDA
21 using these numeric responders and the treatment
22 responders, however it was, but together. And I

1 agree with extending to the 4 to 6 hour rather than
2 3 to 5 but that they were able to find a single
3 time point that predicted a very close relationship
4 to what you would predict on the C using the entire
5 integrated over the 24 hours.

6 Given those considerations, I think this is
7 as good an approach as any other for this type of
8 therapy, and I think this is reasonable. There may
9 be more refinements in the future, but I think they
10 did a good job. With some adjustments, I would go
11 for the 4- to 6-hour window of finding a reasonable
12 algorithm for dose adjustments.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Braunstein, then
14 Dr. Wilson.

15 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I hadn't raised my hand on
16 this. It's really for the next one that I want to
17 talk about.

18 DR. LEWIS: Dr. Wilson?

19 DR. WILSON: I think this was mentioned this
20 morning, but the data I believe are already in
21 their database for albumin and sex hormone binding
22 globulin, and either obesity or body mass index,

1 especially the last, might help with refining the
2 dosing. Some of the patients I've prescribed
3 testosterone weighed 250 to 350 pounds and some of
4 them weigh 150 pounds, and that might certainly
5 help out.

6 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Howards?

7 DR. HOWARDS: I agree with the comment that
8 the company's gone through incredible effort to try
9 to get this thing sorted out. And as far as the
10 6-hour test, it could be made a requirement that
11 you cannot prescribe this drug unless you have a
12 6-plus or minus 30-minute test.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Anybody else? Dr.
14 Mager?

15 DR. MAGER: I just wanted to clarify that I
16 also thought the 6-hour time point is reasonable,
17 that I think that is the best we can do given what
18 we had. But I do wish that we had more information
19 about the predictors of variability, albumin, and a
20 number of other factors that go into it. But I
21 agree that the 6-hour time point is reasonable.
22 But the question itself is what was proposed, which

1 was 3 to 5, and I did not think that was well
2 supported.

3 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Rej? Nothing?
4 Sorry. I thought you raised your hand. Anybody
5 else in terms of titration regimen?

6 (No response.)

7 DR. LEWIS: The panelists generally felt
8 that the approach to finding this titration regimen
9 was reasonable in terms of the modeling, but that
10 there wasn't a lot of weight, evidentiary weight,
11 in choosing 4 to 6 versus 3 to 5. There are
12 generally some concerns about out ways of
13 monitoring the levels of testosterone in people who
14 are taking other kinds of formulations now, so is
15 it possible that we could also tie whatever is
16 decided to be the best titration regimen to the
17 ability to prescribe the drug to a patient.

18 I think that sums that one up. Let's talk
19 about question 3. Discuss whether sodium fluoride
20 EDTA tubes are critical for the safe and effective
21 use of Jatenzo. If you agree that sodium fluoride
22 EDTA tubes are not critical, discuss how serum

1 tubes will ensure safe and effective use given that
2 the phase 3 trial used sodium fluoride EDTA tubes.

3 Dr. Braunstein, then Dr. Brannigan.

4 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I have a couple comments on
5 this. First of all, if one looks in the
6 literature, as was discussed earlier, there's a
7 difference in the literature about whether it makes
8 any difference, with TU, whether one uses plasma or
9 serum in regards to the need for inhibitors to
10 decrease the non-specific esterases ex vivo after
11 the blood is drawn. These are two superb
12 investigative groups who have come to different
13 conclusions on that. That's number one.

14 Number two, I am very, very sure that when
15 clinicians order a testosterone in patients on this
16 drug, even if they put down, "Please draw in a
17 sodium fluoride EDTA tube," which most of them
18 won't, that it's not going to get drawn in a sodium
19 fluoride EDTA tube; it's going to get drawn in a
20 red top tube like all the other testosterones are
21 done, and it's going to be measured either in an
22 EIA or LC tandem mass spec assay if it's a superb

1 lab. So I don't think that the monitoring of this
2 is really going to follow what was done in the
3 phase 3 trial.

4 When I looked at the sponsor's figure CC-11
5 showing the difference between the plasma and the
6 serum levels of testosterone, they followed each
7 other very nicely, which suggests to me that within
8 the parameters of the study and how the serum was
9 handled, that there was not a lot of ex vivo
10 production of testosterone in this particular
11 study.

12 I do think the sponsor needs to take
13 individuals who are on TU, and to draw blood, and
14 to aliquot that blood into serum tubes, and to look
15 over time -- 30 minutes clotting, 60 minutes
16 sitting on the clot, 90 minutes sitting on the
17 clot, sort of the standard what happens at room
18 temperature in most labs or physicians'
19 offices -- and then take the serum out and measure
20 the testosterone, and see if there really is
21 practically any ex vivo production of testosterone.
22 And if there is, does it make any difference in the

1 overall thing, because I really think that the
2 titration decisions should be made on the basis of
3 serum if at all possible.

4 I don't know if it's all possible based on
5 what we have so far, but I wouldn't go full force
6 in saying that this has to be done by sodium
7 fluoride EDTA just because the phase 3 study was
8 done that way. And the sponsor has some data that
9 supports doing that, but not total data, so I would
10 be against that type of procedure. I'd like to see
11 it go to serum if at all possible.

12 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Brannigan?

13 DR. BRANNIGAN: I completely agree with
14 Dr. Braunstein. This is one of the aspects of this
15 drug's administration and following patients that
16 will go by the wayside. And it's not only going to
17 be the patients who are going to be confused, but I
18 think the physicians and the laboratory staff
19 frankly will be confused. And I do worry about the
20 availability of these tubes. And I agree with
21 Dr. Braunstein's point earlier this morning and
22 again here now. I think that these additional

1 studies should clarify if the sodium fluoride EDTA
2 tubes really are necessary or not.

3 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Rej?

4 DR. REJ: A number of observations. One,
5 fluoride EDTA tubes are readily available, so
6 there's no question about a laboratory obtaining
7 them. I guess it's more a question of
8 phlebotomists like to use as few tubes as possible,
9 and to have yet another tube when you're probably
10 measuring lipids, hematocrit, that raises it to
11 three. And there's also the concern about
12 unnecessary blood draw. I think the real question
13 is, is there more than just a systematic plasma
14 versus serum difference in the measurements, and
15 I'm not certain that there is. The data really
16 weren't very clear on that.

17 More of a concern, it was mentioned by the
18 sponsor that they're looking at commonly utilized
19 immunoassays for the effect of fluoride and EDTA.
20 I think more of an issue is the cross-reactivity of
21 the parent drug, which is present more than
22 100-fold higher than testosterone, so even a small

1 cross-reactivity of the drug could influence the
2 immunoassays. That's an easily doable study and
3 actually should have been presented already.

4 In terms of safety and effectiveness, if the
5 sponsor's data are correct that there is an
6 advantage of using the fluoride EDTA tubes, it may
7 not be the most effective because it might lead to
8 underdosing but probably no effect on safety
9 because, as the sponsor presented, it would lead to
10 recommending a lower dose rather than a higher
11 dose. So I think it's more effectiveness rather
12 than safety.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Anyone else?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. LEWIS: So in terms of question 3,
16 discussing the use of the sodium fluoride EDTA
17 tubes, the necessity of that for safe and effective
18 use of Jatenzo, the panelists generally were not
19 persuaded that we had sufficient data to make that
20 determination. The sodium fluoride tubes, while
21 they may be readily available in clinical use, this
22 may be confusing to the physicians ordering the

1 tests, the labs performing the tests, and the
2 phlebotomists who draw the blood. So it may not
3 adhere to the kinds of conditions that were used in
4 the phase 3 trial.

5 That said, it's possible that this would not
6 affect the safety of the drug but it could affect
7 its efficacy. So overall, more data is, I think,
8 indicated based on the consensus of the panel.

9 Let's look at question 4, a vote. Is the
10 overall benefit-risk profile of Jatenzo acceptable
11 to support approval as a testosterone replacement
12 therapy and provide a rationale for your vote.

13 For this one, we will be going around the
14 table to get everyone's rationale. There's a
15 specific way to register your vote. Maybe you
16 could --

17 MS. SORSCHER: I have a question also about
18 the question. When we're answering this, are we
19 supposed to consider off-label risks and benefits
20 or just the on-label risks and benefits?

21 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe. That's a
22 good question. I would read this question as what

1 the applicant is proposing. So we heard a lot of
2 detail from the applicant on what they intend is
3 the patient population for this drug, so I would
4 answer this question, benefit-risk, in that larger
5 population.

6 Now if you feel it should not be approved
7 for that, for example, but it should be approved in
8 men with classic hypogonadism, then I would
9 recommend voting no here, but then explaining your
10 rationale of where you think the approval would be.
11 So in other words, I would vote on this question
12 based on what the applicant is proposing.

13 Is that clear for folks? Dr. Dudley?

14 DR. DUDLEY: I just want to make sure that
15 everyone realizes we're not proposing widespread
16 use. We're proposing the use that is in the label
17 for testosterone products, that is in essence,
18 classical hypogonadism. I just don't want there to
19 be confusion that we are seeking broader use of
20 that. It's the same indication for every
21 testosterone product that's currently on the market
22 because it's consistent with the FDA's change in

1 that label in 2014. Thank you.

2 DR. JOFFE: And one thing to clarify on that
3 is even though there's an indicated use with
4 benefit-risk in FDA's structured benefit-risk
5 framework, you have to take into context the real-
6 world use of the product. You can't turn a blind
7 eye to that. So that's why I think you should vote
8 on this question in terms of thinking what the
9 real-world context of use would be, and then you
10 can always clarify what your intent was with your
11 vote when you provide the rationale.

12 DR. LEWIS: If there are no further
13 questions or comments concerning the wording of the
14 question, we'll now begin voting on this question.
15 We're going to use an electronic voting system for
16 this process. Please press the button on your
17 microphone that corresponds to your vote. You'll
18 have 20 seconds to vote. Press the button firmly,
19 please.

20 After you make your selection, the light may
21 continue to flash. If you're unsure of whether
22 your vote has been cast or you wish to change your

1 vote, please press the corresponding button again
2 before the vote is closed. After everyone has
3 completed their vote, the vote will be locked in.
4 The vote will then be displayed on the screen, and
5 Ms. Bhatt will read the vote from the screen into
6 the record.

7 (Voting.)

8 MS. BHATT: The voting results, 9 is yes; no
9 is 10; abstain, zero; and no voting is zero.

10 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Everyone has voted,
11 and the vote is now complete. I'm going to ask
12 that we go around the table and have everyone who
13 voted state their name, their vote, and please
14 provide a rationale as to why you voted the way you
15 did. Let's start with Dr. Lincoff.

16 DR. LINCOFF: Michael Lincoff. I voted no.
17 Explicitly though, this was for the broad
18 population, the 2 million getting prescriptions.
19 If this could be released in a way that would
20 deeply restrict it to the classic primary
21 hypogonadism such as Klinefelter's, until and
22 unless a cardiovascular outcomes trial showed

1 safety in a broader population, then I would favor
2 making that available. But for the same population
3 that is currently using testosterone replacement
4 products, I believe the hypertension risk is
5 concern sufficient to not approve it.

6 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Wilson?

7 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson. I voted no for
8 similar reasons as Dr. Lincoff with a couple other
9 added concerns. One is perhaps people middle-aged
10 who are starting to reach the age where their
11 cardiovascular risk goes up, a real concern about
12 giving this medication to patients who are
13 hypertensive. But I especially favored the
14 approach for individuals with primary hypogonadism,
15 at the gonadal level that means, and for whom this
16 may be especially special therapy, and also the
17 potential consideration of training or background
18 REMS type of approach for the providers who write
19 those prescriptions.

20 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Braunstein?

21 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Glenn Braunstein. I voted
22 yes for a number of reasons. Number one, I think

1 the sponsor asked for this to be used in patients
2 with both primary hypogonadism and secondary
3 hypogonadism with structural defects, which is what
4 the FDA requires. They did not ask for approval of
5 this for the use in individuals with age-related
6 low testosterone, which we do know testosterone is
7 widely prescribed off label for that. But
8 nonetheless, I think handling that problem is a
9 different issue and that we shouldn't not put a
10 drug on the market because of potential
11 inappropriate off-label use.

12 I do think the patients with Klinefelter's
13 syndrome and other forms of classical hypogonadism
14 really deserve an oral preparation that is
15 efficacious and I would hope would be very safe. I
16 think the safety can be monitored, and I strongly
17 recommend a REMS type of program to look at the
18 safety and prescribing habits of the drug.
19 Certainly for primary hypogonadism, one can require
20 not only low testosterone but elevations of LH
21 and/or FSH prior to starting therapy. There are
22 ways of addressing this.

1 I do think that a cardiovascular safety
2 study should be carried out. I'd accept a
3 comparator study even though I want to see a
4 long-term cardiovascular safety study, placebo-
5 controlled cardiovascular safety study in
6 testosterone in general. I'd be willing to just
7 look at this versus a comparator that's on the
8 market to see if there's an increased risk because
9 of hypertension and the lowering of HDL and
10 increasing of LDL and triglycerides over and above
11 what is seen with some of the others.

12 I do think that the sponsor should try to
13 change their titration recommendations based on a
14 serum level if the additional tests that were
15 recommended do show that there's a systematic
16 increase in serum testosterone versus plasma
17 testosterone and not an increase over time while
18 the sample sits in the clot. So I do think there's
19 a little bit more work to be done, but overall,
20 patients deserve an oral therapy, and I think that
21 this can supply it for the population of classical
22 hypogonadal patients.

1 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Edwards?

2 DR. EDWARDS: I voted yes. I think
3 testosterone is a treatment that is used in older
4 adults. Currently, they are using the patches and
5 the gels, but there's a lot of concerns about
6 complications in terms of transferring it to other
7 people particularly and technical difficulties that
8 they are encountering. Yes, they have a number of
9 comorbidities.

10 I think the basic issue for me is setting in
11 place a safety protocol that allows them to use it
12 in a safe manner, for instance, REMS, but I would
13 also suggest what is used for teriparatide,
14 prospective registry of users, and with periodic
15 evaluations of cardiovascular complications or
16 hypertension, an education to physicians. I think
17 with those two measures in place, there would be
18 some degree of safety for people with primary
19 hypogonadism and, as we know, many of the low
20 testosterone older adults who will be using this
21 drug.

22 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Gass?

1 DR. GASS: I voted yes. I think the company
2 has done a good job in trying to improve safety. I
3 like what they've proposed for their postmarketing
4 surveillance, and I'd like to see that reinforced.
5 Perhaps they could work with the group that was
6 here today for Klinefelter's syndrome, to collect
7 data. There are a lot of ways to do that for
8 partners; perhaps labeling, warnings, or potential
9 contraindications, people at high risk for
10 cardiovascular disease or other risk factors that
11 we might view as a concern.

12 Then to encourage postmarketing
13 surveillance, I was intrigued by the man from New
14 York with how New York is trying to monitor
15 testosterone prescriptions and clearly agree with
16 others who would like to be cautious about making a
17 decision on the potential abuse because we already
18 have drugs like that, like the opioids and other
19 painkillers that we have to deal with. And we're
20 going to have to find some other ways to deal with
21 abusive drugs.

22 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Dmochowski?

1 (No response.)

2 DR. LEWIS: Are you still with us, Dr.
3 Dmochowski?

4 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Yes. Roger Dmochowski. I
5 voted yes, and I voted yes because I do think the
6 sponsor has really endeavored to answer and respond
7 to many of the queries that were brought up in the
8 first round. I do think, though, my yes is
9 provisoed [ph] based upon significant postmarket
10 oversight not only including REMS but also probably
11 including something like a registry and potentially
12 a formal interaction with reimbursement authorities
13 such that there is some assessment of these
14 patients long term for any potential signal that
15 emerges regarding cardiovascular toxicity. Thank
16 you.

17 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Drake?

18 DR. DRAKE: Matthew Drake. I voted no. I
19 figured that it may be efficacious or good
20 medication for those with primary gonadal failure.
21 I just don't think we've seen that data to my
22 satisfaction as of yet. Again, I'd like to see

1 that broken out. I do have significant concerns,
2 not necessarily on the individual patient level,
3 for those with age or obesity-associated low T, but
4 when you start to look at a population level where
5 you have increases in blood pressure, it's going to
6 lead to negative cardiovascular events,
7 cardiovascular outcomes, so I do have concerns
8 about that. I also have concerns about the use of
9 a medication that's been studied really, most
10 intently, in a 4-month study and to then
11 extrapolate for people using that for 20, 30,
12 40 years. So those are my reasons for voting no.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Shaw?

14 DR. SHAW: I voted yes for many of the
15 reasons that were already stated, specifically by
16 Dr. Braunstein, that for the indication that's
17 being asked for I felt was a clearly established
18 benefit-risk profile and that that really dominated
19 the reasons for my decision.

20 I do think that a long-term randomized
21 trial, in this case would be post-approval, is
22 necessary. There is a population that we're

1 concerned about for which there is equipoise. Even
2 those with primary hypogonadism will get older and
3 be in that high-risk group for cardiovascular
4 events we should be doing any kind of observational
5 study on that scale with that diverse a patient
6 population. I do not want to be the statistician
7 going through that electronic health record data;
8 that, really, these patients would deserve a
9 long-term randomized study for cardiovascular risk
10 factors. But overall, I think that there is, like
11 I said, a clear benefit-risk ratio for the
12 indication being asked for.

13 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. I voted no. My
14 reasoning largely falls along the same lines as
15 that articulated by Dr. Braunstein. I think that
16 we need more data particularly in the population
17 that's likely to use it.

18 Dr. Bauer?

19 DR. BAUER: Doug Bauer. I also voted no. I
20 voted no because, specifically, the indication is
21 the same as the existing preparations, and we know
22 that there is huge off-label use. I think that's

1 unacceptable, and I don't think that the sponsor's
2 proposals to try to change that frankly are likely
3 to be very successful.

4 I'm very sympathetic to the fact that
5 there's a population here that really clearly needs
6 an oral preparation, and I think I certainly would
7 be agreeable to a revised indication that could
8 specifically target that low-risk cardiovascular
9 population. I also agree that a randomized trial
10 should be done. I would argue it ought to be done
11 pre-approval not post-approval. And again, I think
12 clinical endpoints really do sway clinicians'
13 practice habits, and I would favor that.

14 DR. LEWIS: Ms. Sorscher?

15 MS. SORSCHER: I voted no. This was a tough
16 one because I found the testimony from patients and
17 their families to be very compelling, particularly
18 the patients who struggle with compliance and
19 younger people who have issues with sensory
20 processing and maybe developmental delays where
21 it's very hard to get that compliance.

22 It's difficult because there are clearly

1 individuals for whom the benefits outweigh the
2 risks, but FDA also has to think on a population
3 level, and there are these really serious
4 cardiovascular concerns related to the population
5 who's probably going to be using this drug the
6 most. FDA, as far as I can tell, doesn't have very
7 good tools at this time for controlling that
8 off-label use. It's really in the hands of
9 doctors, and it's also in the hands of the sponsor.

10 I was struck by the fact that even today in
11 their presentation, in front of the federal
12 regulators, they were unable to stick to the
13 on-label use when they were talking about risks and
14 benefits, to the point where we all I think became
15 a little confused about that. And when they're out
16 there in the real world coaching patients and
17 doctors, I just wonder what they're going to say in
18 terms of promoting this drug.

19 I want to mention some state programs for
20 controlling testosterone abuse were brought up
21 today, and I just want to encourage FDA to look
22 into those programs and make sure that they apply

1 to this form in addition to the already approved
2 testosterone because the way the rules may be
3 written, it may exclude this drug.

4 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Mr. Bisphoric [ph]?

5 DR. BISHOPRIC: This one's the right
6 spelling. I don't know where they got one. It's
7 Bishopric. I voted yes, and I voted because of
8 sympathy for the men who spoke about primary
9 hypogonadism. It isn't just physical pain. It
10 isn't just compliance. It's that every TSA agent,
11 every customs official that you go through
12 medications with is put in a position to harass,
13 humiliate, and just even if they're well intended,
14 put you in a really unpleasant position to discuss
15 things that are really very personal, and I think
16 they deserve this.

17 On the other hand, I'm obviously aware that
18 there are a large number of for-profit clinics that
19 are dispensing similar agents based on information
20 seen on the back of pickup trucks, Facebook, and
21 murals by the side of the road. It's a very
22 difficult decision, but I just am, again,

1 sympathetic.

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Brannigan?

3 DR. BRANNIGAN: This is really a very
4 difficult decision. The patients here did a
5 wonderful job explaining their plight, and having a
6 large practice taking care of these men, every six
7 months they come back and ask the same question,
8 "When are you going to have an oral therapy
9 available?"

10 I think the questions raised about potential
11 safety issues were compelling and that is the
12 factor that -- even in the younger men with
13 Klinefelter's syndrome, the younger patient cohort,
14 I don't know if we really know, based on the data
15 that was discussed here today, the true safety
16 outcomes, even in that patient population. So I
17 would say it's with a heavy heart that I did vote
18 no.

19 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Adler?

20 DR. ADLER: Robert Adler. I voted yes.
21 Although I said earlier that physicians aren't
22 educable, there are exceptions. We were taught,

1 just a few years ago, that we really needed to
2 treat pain. It was the fifth vital sign. So
3 physicians who've overprescribed opiates, we've
4 learned something that, and we have a real problem
5 with it. But states, to a great extent, have
6 changed things, and the federal government as well,
7 to some extent. I had to take two hours of CME on
8 opiates in order to get my license renewed in the
9 state of Virginia, and the CME was on opiates.

10 Testosterone is a controlled substance.
11 Prescriptions are only good for six months at a
12 time. This is an opportunity not just for this
13 particular preparation but for all testosterone
14 preparations to get the kind of scrutiny, REMS,
15 registries, and proper oversight in order to make
16 testosterone prescribing improved. We will never
17 get rid of all of the outlier doctors, but we can
18 make a big difference. I think if it's done
19 properly -- after all, this is a controlled
20 substance.

21 This is an opportunity to do it right. And
22 I think for those patients who have Klinefelter's

1 syndrome and for others who are going to need long-
2 term testosterone, if we do it right, this is an
3 acceptable preparation.

4 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Gerhard?

5 DR. GERHARD: Toby Gerhard. I voted no.
6 Based on what we know, all indications are that an
7 oral testosterone product would be extremely widely
8 used off label, and the risks that go along with
9 that in the middle-aged to older population are I
10 don't think acceptable. However, there clearly is
11 a need for an oral product, so FDA I believe should
12 really consider mechanisms that are similar to what
13 is in place, for example clozapine or isotretinoin.
14 You cannot fill a clozapine prescription without
15 getting a blood test and show of white blood cell
16 count. You cannot as a woman fill a prescription
17 for isotretinoin without showing pregnancy tests.

18 Here it seems in many ways -- and I'm no
19 endocrinologist -- certainly for something like
20 Klinefelter's, it would be very straightforward to
21 demonstrate the indication. I would hope that a
22 similar approach would be possible for all the

1 approved indications. I feel pretty strongly that
2 it can't just be a warning or a black box, or even
3 provider education because I don't think this will
4 work.

5 There's some indication that we've bent the
6 prescribing for opiates, but it took tens of
7 thousands of tests and press attention for years
8 and a unique epidemic in this country to make that
9 happen. I don't think this will work equally for
10 testosterone, at least not before there would be a
11 real disaster with current use.

12 So I think this is one of the situations
13 where there really needs to be strict regulations.
14 Obviously, it doesn't apply to all drugs. I see
15 and fully understand FDA's hesitation to be too
16 hands on in regulating the practice of medicine,
17 but I think this is an exception where the
18 protection of public health requires it and the
19 patient population that really needs the dosage
20 form has a right to this medication. So that's why
21 I voted no here, however, I would support an
22 approval with the appropriate restrictions in

1 place, but those have to be hard restrictions.

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Kirkali?

3 DR. KIRKALI: Yes. I voted yes because I
4 thought the benefit-risk ratio was in favor of the
5 benefit of the drug for the population that's
6 intended for use and certainly the discussion we
7 had all day about the cardiovascular risks that was
8 mainly based on the increased risk of hypertension
9 in this population and would not be a major issue
10 for the population intended for use here, where
11 again, a younger population.

12 The widely referenced article on the
13 population-based hypertension, the risk of
14 cardiovascular death, although the meta-analysis is
15 a certain strength because it really relates to a
16 number of articles, it really depends on the
17 quality of those articles as well as the individual
18 patient data. And I certainly think that we should
19 perhaps differentiate patient-level differences
20 than the population-level differences. I also
21 voted yes because I used a TU in a country where it
22 was registered during my practice before I came to

1 the U.S.

2 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Howards?

3 DR. HOWARDS: Stuart Howards. I voted no.
4 I am very conflicted as I was in 2014 when this
5 compound was previously reviewed because the
6 sponsor is being held to a much more rigorous
7 standard than any of the previously approved drugs,
8 and this is just unfair.

9 Nevertheless, I'm very concerned about the
10 cardiovascular risks. And in the real world,
11 millions of patients are going to be treated with
12 this drug, if it's approved, who do not follow the
13 criteria listed by the FDA nor the intentions of
14 the sponsor. So we'd be putting a lot of people at
15 risk in spite of the goals of the FDA and the
16 sponsor.

17 Also, I'd like to mention that in 2014 in
18 the discussions, there was a consensus -- I think
19 it was unanimous -- that there will never be a
20 long-term evaluation of the risks of testosterone
21 because it would be an incredibly expensive study.
22 Clearly, the NIH does not have the funds to do it

1 and pharma has no reason to do it.

2 I would unequivocally, enthusiastically
3 approve approval of this compound if there were
4 requirements that it could only be prescribed by
5 qualified subspecialists who took a course on who
6 to give it to, and how to use it, and how to follow
7 up.

8 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Mager?

9 DR. MAGER: Don Mager. I voted no. I also
10 thought that this was a very difficult decision to
11 make. I wanted to first mention that I really
12 appreciated the patient representatives and the
13 patient advocates that came to speak today. It's
14 very clear there's an unmet medical need. They
15 need and deserve a solution to their problem, and I
16 think that more work has to be done to do that.

17 Even though I wasn't part of the previous
18 decision advisory committee, I wanted to
19 congratulate the applicant on doing an excellent
20 job at addressing the issues raised at the previous
21 AC. The different study designs and all of the
22 things that were put in place to address the

1 previous decision I thought was really excellent.
2 I think in the end, it was the real-world issue of
3 the blood pressure risk that was raised, and that
4 was essentially what we were asked to also think
5 about, and that is the real-world risk of the
6 general population.

7 I would also support, with proper
8 restrictions to subspecialists and also of course
9 specific patient populations, that this would be a
10 very viable solution for them, but given the
11 real-world risks, I felt that the cardiovascular
12 complications from high blood pressure was still a
13 signal that you can't ignore.

14 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Dr. Rej?

15 DR. REJ: I voted yes for many of the
16 reasons that my colleagues also voted yes, but I'm
17 very sympathetic to those who voted no, that the
18 real world dictates lots of things that we can't
19 predict. But overall, I think the sponsor has
20 shown that the safety and effectiveness for the
21 target population outweighs that risk. I have some
22 caveats about the laboratory issues and what was

1 done, but I think those could easily be solved by
2 the sponsor and the laboratory community.

3 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. So I'd like to once
4 more thank the panel for their attention, thank the
5 sponsor for their presentation, and of course the
6 FDA, and of course those who spoke during the open
7 panel portion of the meeting, supplying us with
8 very valuable input. Before we adjourn, are there
9 any last comments from the FDA?

10 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe. I want to
11 add my thanks also. I want to thank the applicant.
12 I thought their presentations were excellent and
13 this has been a very professional meeting. I
14 appreciate all the input everybody brought.

15 I'd also like to thank our presenters and
16 then some folks behind the scenes, Mark Hirsch who
17 has the flu back there, or is recovering, I should
18 say, from the flu back here, who is the team leader
19 for the product; and Jeannie Roule who's the
20 regulatory project manager, who's done a lot of
21 work behind the scenes.

22 Lastly of course, our AC staff both at this

1 desk and Kalyani and Vivian for leading this. And
2 we'll see you all with a different sponsor or
3 applicant tomorrow to talk about a different oral
4 testosterone product. Thank you very much.

5 **Adjournment**

6 DR. LEWIS: Thank you. Panel members,
7 please remember to take all your personal
8 belongings with you. The room will be cleaned at
9 the end of today, and any material left on the
10 table will be disposed of; although you can leave
11 your name badges on the table. We will recycle
12 those and use them again tomorrow. We are now
13 adjourned. Thank you.

14 (Whereupon, at 4:24 p.m., the meeting was
15 adjourned.)

16
17
18
19
20
21
22